

*1703 - B. C. 1704*

# Nomenclatura

## TRILINGUIS

### ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

## A Short VOCABULARY,

*English, Latin, and Greek.*

CONTAINING

*Nouns* { Substantive, } with their Genders, and De-  
{ Adjective, } clensions.

*Verbs* with their several Conjugations.

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is added,

## A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS;

WITH

Examples of the Five Declensions of Latin Nouns, espe-  
cially Heteroclite; and for Declining of Greek Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K.

HESIOD. Op. & Dier. i. 287.

This ἀρετης ἴδεντα θεοὶ φέρειεν διάζεν.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

---

The Sixth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected,

By R. C.

Containing many Hundred Words more, than any other  
Book of this Kind.

---

L O N D O N ,

Printed for George Conyers, at the Golden-Ring in Little-  
Britain, over-against the Sugar-Loaf, 1704.

ရှင်စီမံချက်ရရှိပေးပို့ဆောင်ရွက်သူများအတွက်  
မြန်မာနိုင်ငြာနိုင်ငြာမြန်မာနိုင်ငြာမြန်မာနိုင်ငြာမြန်မာနိုင်ငြာ

# Licensed,

D Rob. 30.  
8686.

R. Midgley

Donald R. Boettcher

His Book 709

A

# T A B L E

## O F T H E

# H E A D S.

Sectio	Page	Sectio	Page
I. Of God	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. Of Creatures in general	ibid.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	40
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	43
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred and Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	61
XIV. Of Virtues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of False Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	72
XVIII. Of an House, and its Parts	27	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household Stuff	29	Proverbes	79
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	302
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	303
XXIII. Of Money	37		

## READER,

**T**HIS Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis, &c.*  
We Recommend as an Useful Book of this Kind

Thomas Walker,	W. Clape,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vickars,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar.
W. Plaxton,	E. Hawkins,
I. Tooke,	J. Philomath,
J. Bird,	S. Hool,
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,
Geo: Adams,	R. Midgeley,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,
J. Wright,	F. Nuby.

R. Holer,
Edward Forster,
T. Hockin,
William Smith,
G. James,
E. Powel,
T. Aires,
N. Gillibrand,
S. Hooker,
F. Pole,
W. Price,
M. Wider.

## *ADVERTISEMENT.*

**T**HE Rising of the Patti: Or, A plain and easie Way of examining the  
Accidence and Grammer by Questions and Answers arising directly  
out of the Words of the Roles, whereby Scholars may speedily attain  
the Dutch Tongue. The Fourteenth Edition. Price 1 s.

The Compleat School Master, teaching Children at Three Years old  
to Read, and Write English, and to understand Latin or French in Twelve  
Months. Also to make Receipts, teach Arithmetick, keep Tradesmen's  
Accounts, Write Letters, and direct them to all sorts of Persons, to  
Point and Stop, the value of Coins, Weights, and Measures, to speak by  
Signs, Golden Maxims and Sayings, the Worth of a Penny, or a Caution  
to keep Money; and divers other notable Things. Price 6 d.

Cooper's English Reader, necessary for those that desire to Read, Write,  
or Speak our Tongue with Ease and Understanding. In Two Parts. The  
First contains the Principles, the Second for the Practice of the Learner.

The Roman Antiquity. Price 2 s.

Forster's Rhetorick. Price 1 s.

Erasmus de Copia Verborum, Price 1 s. 6 d.

# Nomenclatura

## TRILINGUIS, &c.

### SECTIO I.

Of God.

**G O D**  
The Godhead  
The Lord  
The Creator  
The Redeemer  
The Sanctifier  
The Father  
The Son  
The Holy Ghost

*De Deo.*

Decl.		Gend.
2	D E U S, i.	m
3	Dē̄itas, ātis, f.	
2	Dōmīnus, i.	m
3	Creator, ēris.	m
3	Rēdemptor, ēris.	m
3	Sanctificātor, ēris.	m
3	Pāter, tris.	
2	Filius, ii.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus.	m

Περὶ τῆς Θεοῦ

Decl.		Gend.
3	ΘΕΟΣ, 8.	m
5	Θεότης, 1G.	f
3	Κύριος, 1s.	m
1	Χριστός, 8.	m
1	Λυθρωτής, 8.	m
5	Ἄγαγος, 01G.	m
5	Πατήρ, ἐρθρός, τεσσάρος.	m
2	Τίτος, 8.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, 1G., Ἄγος.	m

### SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in *De Creaturis in genere.*

**A** Creature  
A living Creature  
Heaven  
An Element  
World  
Spirit  
The Wind  
Region

1	Creatūra, 8.	f.
3	Ānimal, ālis. n.	
2	Cælum, i. plu. hi Cœli. n.s. & m. pl.	
2	Elementum, i.	n.
2	Mundus, i.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs.	m
2	Ventus, i.	m
3	Rēgio, ūs.	f.

Περὶ τῆς κλεψυδρῆς  
ταῦ χρηστὰ γένη.

5	K̄tēpa, 1G.	n.
3	Zōon, 1s.	n.
3	Όυραῖος, 8.	m
3	Σποχεῖον, 8.	n.
3	Ηδομός, 8.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, 1G.	m
3	Ἄνεμος, 8.	m
5	Κλίμα, 1G.	n.

# NOMENCLATURA

<i>The Air</i>	3 Aer, ēris.	m	5 'Aile, ἄερ.	m
<i>A Man</i>	3 Hōmō, īnis.	c	3 'Ανθρώπος, ὥπη.	c
<i>A Body</i>	3 Corpus, ūris.	n	5 Σῶμα, Ἄθ.	n
<i>A Disease</i>	2 Morbus, i.	m	3 Nōσθ, ȝ.	f
<i>Virtue</i>	3 Virtus, ūtis.	f	2 Ἀρετή, ὑs.	f
<i>A Garment</i>	3 Vestis, is.	f	3 Ἰμάπον, τίκ.	n
<i>Meat</i>	2 Cibus, i.	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
<i>Drink</i>	4 Potus, ūs.	m	2 c. Πότης, εως.	f
<i>An House</i>	2 & 4 Domus, i. ūs.	f	3 Οἶκος, οῖχ.	m
<i>Housbold-Goods</i>	2 Sūpellex, ētis, Gillia.	f	2 Καταροκόλη, ὑs.	f
<i>A School</i>	1 Schōla, æ.	f	2 Σχολή, ὑs.	f
<i>A Temple</i>	2 Templum, i.	n	3 Ιερός, ȝ.	n
<i>Time</i>	3 Tempus, ūris.	n	3 Χρόνος, ȝ.	m
<i>Metal</i>	2 Mētallum, i.	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλ.	n
<i>A Stone</i>	3 Lāpis, īdīs.	m	3 Λίθος, ȝ.	m
<i>Money</i>	1 Mōēta, æ.	f	5 Νόμιμα, αἴθ.	n
<i>A Bird</i>	3 āvis, is.	f	5 'Ornis, οἴθ.	c
<i>Insects</i>	2 Insecta, ūrum.	n	3 Ευτομα, ὄμων.	n
<i>A Wild Beast</i>	1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θήρ, ηέρ.	m
<i>A Fish</i>	3 Piscis, is.	m	5 'Ιχθύς, ιθ.	m
<i>A Serpent</i>	3 Serpens, tis.	d	2 c. Οφίς, ιθ.	m
<i>Corn</i>	2 Frūmentum, i.	n	3 Σῖπος, σῖπ.	m
<i>An Herb</i>	1 Herba, æ.	f	2 Βοτάνη, ὑs.	f
<i>A Tree</i>	3 Arbor, ūris.	f	3 Δένδρος, ȝ.	n
<i>A Shrub</i>	2 Arbustum, i.	n	3 Θάμνος, ȝ.	m
<i>Fruit</i>	4 Fructus, ūs.]	m	3 Καρπὸς, ȝ.	m
<i>A Garden</i>	2 Hortus, i.	m	3 Κῆπος, κῆπ.	m
<i>Spice</i>	3 ātōma, ātis.	n	5 Άρωμα, αἴθ.	n
<i>Color</i>	3 Cōlor, ūris.	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
<i>Art</i>	3 Ars, tis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ὑs.	f
<i>Number</i>	2 Nūmerus, i.	m	3 'Αριθμός, ȝ.	m

## SECTIO III.

<i>Of Creatures after their several sorts:</i>	<i>De Creaturis in specie; &amp; primo,</i>	<i>Περὶ τῶν κλισμάτων</i>
		<i>ὑγρὸν εἶδος, καὶ πρώτη,</i>
<i>Of Heaven, and the Regions of the World.</i>	<i>De Cælo &amp; Mundi Regionibus.</i>	<i>Περὶ τῶν οὐρανῶν καὶ κλιμάτων τῶν κόσμου.</i>

**T**he Sky  
Brightness  
Light

3 **A** Ther, ēris.  
3 **A** Splendor, ūris.  
3 Lux, lācis.

5 'A Iθη, ἐρθ.  
2 A Λύγος, ὑs.  
5 Φῶς, φωτός.

*A Star*

# TRI LINGUIS.

Star	1 Stella, æ.	f	5 Ἄστρον, ἄστρον.	m
Constellation	3 Sīdus, ēris.	n	3 Ἄστερ, ράστερ.	n
Planet	1 Plānēta, æ.	m	1 Πλανήτης, ράστερ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i.	m	3 Κέρερός, ράστερ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis.	m	5 Ζεύς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, r̄tis.	m	5 Ἀρης, ἄρης.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis.	m	3 Ἡλίος, ἥλιος.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ēris.	f	2 Ἄφερδη, ἄφερδη.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ī.	m	1 Ήρμῆς, ἥρμης.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ.	f	2 Σελήνη, ἡλία.	f
New Moon	2 Nōvīlūniūm, ii.	n	2 Νεολυνία, ἡλία.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlūniūm, ii.	n	Σελήνη μηχανός, ράστερ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnīlūniūm, ii.	n	3 Πανσέληνος, ράστερ.	m
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūniūm, ii.	n	2 c. Ἀπόκρυσις σελήνης.	
In Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, īs.	f	2 c. Ἔκλεψις, εωξ.	f
Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ.	m	1 Κομήτης, ράστερ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ērl.	m	3 Φωσφόρος, ράστερ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i.	m	3 Ἐσπερός, ἔρε.	m
Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, ēris.	n	5 Σέλας, αἴρη.	n
Ray	2 Rādius, ii.	m	5 Ἀκτή, ἵρη.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i.	m	3 Πόλη, ράστερ.	m
Line	1 Linea, æ.	f	2 Γερμηνή, ἡλία.	f
Sign	2 Signum, i.	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἥλιος.	m
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i.	m	3 Ζώδιακος, ράστερ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrīzon, ontis.	m	5 Οειδῶν, οιδή.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriōnes, um.	m	3 Ἀρκτοῦροι, ὄρων.	m
Rain-bow	(North) 3 īris, īda.	f	5 Ιεροί, ιδή.	f
The East	3 Õriens, entis.	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡλία.	f
The West	3 Occidens, tis.	m	2 c. Δυστοιχία, εωξ.	f
The South	5 Mēridies, ēi.	m	2 Μεσημβεία, ἡλία.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ònis.	m	3 Ἀρκτή, ράστερ.	c

## SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

2	A Ngēlos, i.	m
1	A ānīma, æ.	f
1	Fūria, æ.	f
2	Diābōlus, i.	m
2	Spēctrum, i.	n
2	Fātum, i.	n

3	A Γκλή,	m
2	A Ψυχή,	f
5	Μανίας, αἴρη.	f
3	Διάβολός,	m
5	Φάσμα, αἴρη.	n
2	Εμφαγίου,	f

SECTIO

## SECTION V.

Of the Elements De Elementis &  
and Meteors.

A Confused Mass	
The EARTH	
An Earthquake	
The Face of the Earth	
A Mountain	
A Valley	
A Rock	
A Plain	
A Hill	
A Cliff	
Bird	
Mad	
Slay	
Chalk	
Slam	
Dust	
Sand	
Gravel	
A Gravel-pit	
A Quick sand	
A Hilloch	
A Way	
A Crossway	
A Path	
WATER	
A Bubble	
Rain	
A Fountain	
A Well	
A Rivulet	
A Bridge	
A Brook	
A River	
A Stream	
The Bank of a River	
The Channel	
A Lake	
The Sea	

2 C Haos, Ab. Chao.	
1 C Terra, æ	f
4 Terræmotus, ūs.	m
5 Terræsuperficies, ūs.	f
3 Mons, tis.	m
3 Vallis, is.	f
3 Rupes, is.	f
5 Planities, ē.	f
3 Collis, ū.	m
2 Clivus, i.	m
2 Cœnum, i.	m
2 Limus, i.	m
2 Lutum, i.	m
1 Crēta, æ.	f
3 ālūmen, īnī.	n
3 Pulvis, ērīs.	m
1 ātēna, æ.	f
2 Sābulom, i.	n
2 Sābulētum, i.	f
3 Syrtis, is.	f
2 Tūmulus, i.	m
1 Via, æ.	f
3 Trāmes, ītu.	m
1 Sēmita, æ.	f
1 āqua, e.	f
1 Bulla, æ.	f
1 Plūvia, æ.	f
3 Fons, tis.	m
2 Pūceus, ei.	m
2 Rīvus, i.	m
3 Pons, tis.	m
3 Torreus, īt.	m
2 Flūvius, ū.	m
2 Fluētum, ī.	m
1 Ripa, æ.	f
2 Alvens, ei.	m
4 Lācas, ūs.	m
3 Mārc, is.	m

Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων  
καὶ Μετεώρων.

5c. X A'G, εΘ, θs.	
2 X Γῆ, γῆs.	
2 c. Γῆs κίνηs, ενs.	
2 Ἐπιφρέσα, εs, τῆs γῆs.	
1 c. Ὁρθό, εΘ, θs.	
5 Κοιλάς, αdΘ.	
2 Πέτρα, εs.	
3 Πεδίον, ε.	
3 Βρύs, γ.	
3 Κενυσίς, ε.	
3 Βόρεος, ορε.	
5 Ίλu's, οΘ.	
3 Πηλάς, γ.	
2 Κρητική, ηs.	
2 Σπυρίνεα, εs.	
2 c. Κδηs, εw.	
3 Ψάμμοθ, ε.	
3 Αμαδος, αθs.	
5 Αμαθών, ανΘ.	
2 c. Σύρηs, εw.	
3 ΓεώλοφΘ, οφs.	
3 Οδu's, γ.	
3 Τειμός, γ.	
3 ΤείβΘ, ε.	
5 Υδωρ, αΤΘ.	
5 Πομφόλυξ, ιγw.	
3 Τετός, γ.	
2 Πηγή, ηs.	
5 Φρέαρ, ατοs.	
5 Ρούτ, ακo.	
2 Γεφυρα, ιραs.	
3 ΧειμάρρΘ, αρρί.	
3 Ποταμός, γ.	
3 Ρεθερι, ε.	
2 Οχθη, ιs.	
3 Οχελός, γ.	
2 Λίμνη, ιs.	
2 Θάλασσα, θαλs.	

# TRILINGUIS.

the Ocean	2 Œcéanus, i.	m	3 Ὡκεανὸς, ὁ.	III
a Shallow, or Ford,	2 Vädum, i.	n	3 Πόρος, ύ.	II
Depth	3 Pröfunditas, atis.	f	1 c. Βαθός, εος, ης.	II
Sea-Weed	1 Alga, æ.	f	1 c. Φῦχος, εος, ης.	II
Wave	4 Fluctus, ûs.	m	5 Κῦμα, απε.	II
the Tide	4 Aëtus, <sup>Z</sup> acēssus, ûs.	m	5 Κλυδων, αρος.	II
the flowing Tide	4 <sup>Z</sup> acēssus, ûs.	m	2 Πλημμύρα, ασ.	II
the ebbing Tide	3 Vortex, icis.	m	5 Αμπωτής, ιδος.	II
Whirl-pool	1 Gutta, æ.	f	2 Δίνη, ησ.	II
Drop	3 Littus, öris.	n	5 Σταγων, όγος.	II
Shore	4 Sinus, ūs.	m	3 Αιγαλός, ὁ.	II
Bay	2 Stagnum, i.	n	3 Κόλπος, ὁ.	II
Pool, or Pond	3 Pălus, ūdis.	f	2 Δίμην, ησ.	II
Marsh, or Fen	2 Diluvium, ii.	n	1 c. Ελος, εος, ης.	II
Deluge	3 Ignis, is.	m	3 Κατακλυσμός, ὁ.	II
I R E	4 Aëtus, ûs. vel Călor.	m	5 Πῦρ, πυρός.	II
Heat	3 Tēpor, öris.	m	5 Θερμότης, ητος.	II
Warmth	2 Incendium, ii.	n	5 Χλιδέρθης, ητος.	II
Burning	1 Flamma, æ.	f	3 Εμπέισμός, ὁ.	II
Flame	1 Scintilla, æ.	f	5 Φλόξ, γυρός.	II
Spark	3 Torris, is.	m	5 Σπυρίδης, ηερος.	II
Fire-brand	3 Titio, önis.	m	3 Δακός, ὁ.	II
Brand quenched	3 Carbo, önis.	m	5 Θυμάλων, απος.	II
dead Coal	1 Prūna, æ.	f	5 Ηλιθερξ, ακος.	II
burning Coal	1 Făvilla, æ.	f	5 Αιθερχίς, ιδος.	II
embers	3 Cīnis, ēris.	m	2 Μαρίλα, ησ.	II
ashes	2 Fūmus, i.	m	3 Σποδός, ὁ.	II
moak	3 Fūligo, īnis.	f	3 Καπνός, ὁ.	II
pot	3 Fōmes, īnis.	m	5 Λισινός, γυός.	II
fuel	3 Aer, ēris.	m	3 Πυρεῖον, ηιο.	II
the AIR	3 Nūbes, is.	f	5 Αἴρη, ἐρθ.	II
Cloud	1 Tēnēbræ, arum. f. c.	f	1 c. Νέφρθ, ερθ, ης.	II
Darkness	1 Nēbula, æ.	f	1 c. Συρτός, εος, ης.	II
Mist	3 Tranquillitas, atis.	f	2 Ομίχλη, ησ.	II
ilm Weather	3 Sērēnitatis, atis.	f	2 Νηρσμία, ας.	II
sir Weather	3 Tempestas, acis.	f	2 Λιθεία, ας.	II
Tempest	1 Pröcella, æ.	f	5 Χειμῶν, ωνος.	II
Storm	3 Turbo, īnis.	m	2 Θυελλα, έλλης.	II
Wirl-wind	1 Aura, æ.	f	5 Λευκάνη, απος.	II
gentle Wind	2 Eurus, i.	m	2 Αὔρη, ερθ.	II
the East-Wind	2 Zéphyrus, ri.	m	3 Εὔρη, ξερχ.	II
the West-Wind	3 āquilo, önis.	m	3 Ζέφυρος, ψρο.	II
the North-Wind	2 Auster, ri.	m	1 Βορέας, έχ.	II
the South Wind	2 Africus, i.	m	3 Νότος, θ.	II
the South-West-Wind	3 Imber, bris.	m	5 Λίψ, λιβός.	II
Shower			13 Ομέρος, θ.	II

A Drop	1 Scilla, æ.	f	5 Σταγῶν, ὄνος.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīria, æ.	f	3 Σπαλαξμὸς, ἡ.	m
Frost	4 Gēla, indecl.	n	1 c. Κρύος, εΘ, ὄν.	n
Ice	5 Glăcës, ēi.	f	3 Πάγκος, ἡ.	m
Hoar Frost	1 Prūca, æ.	f	2 Πάχυν, ης.	
Dew	3 Ros, rō̄is.	m	3 Δρόσος, ἡ.	
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis.	f	5 Χιών, ἔρος.	
Rain	3 Grando, dīnis.	f	2 Χάλαζα, αἴρησ.	
Thunder	4 Tōnītu, indecl.	n	2 Βροντὴ, ἥν.	
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmes, īnis.	n	3 Κρονύρος, ἡ.	m
Lightning	3 Falgor, ū̄tis.	n	2 Ασερπή, ἥν.	
A Flash	3 Cōrusātio, ū̄nis.	f	5 Λαμπτιδῶν, ὄνος.	

## S E C T I O VI.]

Of the Sex and De sexu & aetate Age of Men. Περὶ τῆς γένους τῆς οὐλικίας τῶν. οὐθιώπων.

A Man	2 Vīt, īri.	m
An Woman	3 Müller, īris.	f
An Infant	3 Infans, tīs.	c
A Boy	2 Puer, ēri.	m
A Girl	1 Puella, æ.	f
A Virgin	3 Virgo, īnis.	f
A Youth	3 ādōlescens, tīs.	c
A young Man	3 Jūvēnis, is.	c
A Bachelor	3 Cœlebs, ībis.	c
An old Man	3 Sēnex, sēnis.	c
A Widower	2 Vīdūs, i.	m
A Widow	1 Vīdūa, æ.	f
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ.	f
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis.	m
A Dwarf	2 Nātus, i.	m
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i.	n
A Matron	1 Matrōna, æ.	f
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpēta, æ.	f
A Midwife	3 Obstētrix, īcis.	f
A Nurse	3 Natrix, īcis.	f
A Sucking-Child	2 ālōtōnus, i.	m

2 Vīt, īri.	m	5 A Nēp, ēggs, dēgōs.
3 Müller, īris.	f	5 A Γυνὴ, γυναικός.
3 Infans, tīs.	c	3 Nīmōθ, īs,
2 Puer, ēri.	m	5 Παιδός, παιδός.
1 Puella, æ.	f	2 Παιδίσκη, ήν.
3 Virgo, īnis.	f	3 Ηραθέος, ēvē.
3 ādōlescens, tīs.	c	3 Εφερθ, īβθ.
3 Jūvēnis, is.	c	1 Νεαῖνας, īs.
3 Cœlebs, ībis.	c	3 Αγαπηθ, āpē.
3 Sēnex, sēnis.	c	5 Γέρων, οὐλθ.
2 Vīdūs, i.	m	3 Χῖρθ, χῖρα.
1 Vīdūa, æ.	f	2 Χῆρα, a.
1 Vētūla, æ.	f	5 Γεωῦ, aōs.
3 Gīgas, antis.	m	5 Γίγας, aūlθ.
2 Nātus, i.	m	3 Νάθ, θ.
2 Monstrum, i.	n	5 Τερρης, aīlθ.
1 Matrōna, æ.	f	2 Οιχοδέσποινα, οιχνη.
1 Puerpēta, æ.	f	4 c. Λεχώ, θ, ū̄s.
3 Obstētrix, īcis.	f	2 Μαῖα, μαῖας.
3 Natrix, īcis.	f	3 Τερρης, θ.
2 ālōtōnus, i.	m	3 Τερρημθ, īμο.

## S E C T I

## SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of  
Dignities.

A N Emperor

A King

A Queen

A Prince

A Duke

A Dutchess

A Marquis

An Earl

A Countess

A Lord

A Lady

A Consul

The Lord Chief Justice

A Peer of the Realm

A Nobleman

De Nominibus  
Dignitatum.

3	I	Mpěrātor, ūris.	m
3	I	Rex, ēgis.	m
2	Rēgīna, æ.	f	
3	Princeps, cípis.	c	
3	Dux, ūcis.	c	
1	Dūcissa, æ.	f	
3	Marchio, ūniš.	m	
3	Cōmes, ūtis.	c	
1	Cōmitissa, æ.	f	
2	Dōmīnus, i.	m	
1	Dōmīna, æ.	f	
3	Consul, ūlis.	c	
3	Prætor, ūris.	m	
1	Satrāpa, æ.	m	
3	Hēros, ūis.	m	

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων  
τῶν δικτύων.

5	A	Τιτανός, οὐθ.	m
3c.	B	Βασιλεὺς, ἐθ.	m
2	B	Βασιλίσσα, λίσσης.	f
5	A	Ἄρχων, οὐθ.	m
5	H	Ηγέμων, οὐθ.	m
5	H	Ηγελονίς, ιδος.	f
5	M	Μαρχίων, άνιος.	m
3	A	Ἀκόλυθος, άθος.	c
5	H	Ἡρίς, ίδος.	f
3	K	Κύειθ., ίθ.	m
2	K	Κυεία, αῖ.	f
3	P	Πέρβελθ., έλα.	m
3	S	Στρατηγός, ὁ.	m
1	S	Σατράπης, ς.	m
1	E	Εὐγένης, ἐθ., ης.	c

## SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and  
Affinity.

De Cognatione &  
Affinitate.

		[ætis. f]
3	C	Οnsanguinitas,
2	C	Cognatus, i. m
3	P	Pärens, tis.
3	P	Pater, tis.
3	M	Mater, tis.
2	L	Liberti. ūrum. f. c. m.
2	F	Filius, i.
1	F	Filia, æ.
3	F	Frater, tis.
3	S	Soror, ūris.
2	G	Gemelli, ūrum. f. c. m.
2	ā	āvus, i.
1	ā	āvia, æ.
2	P	Proāvus, i.
1	P	Proāvia, æ.

Περὶ τῶν συγγενεῶν  
τῆς Ἀγεσίας.

2	T	Τιγκένεια, εἰαῖ.	f
3 c.	A	Ἄγχιστεύς, ἑος.	m
3	G	Γονεύς, ἕος.	c
5	P	Πατήρ, τέργε, τεργός.	m
5	M	Μήτηρ, τέργε, τεργός.	f
3	T	Τέκνα, εῖν.	m
3	Y	Υἱος, ἥ.	m
5	Θ	Θυγατήρ, τέργε, τεργός.	f
3	A	Ἄδελφος, ἥς.	m
2	A	Ἄδελφη, ἥς.	f
3	D	Δίδυμοι, ὄμαγ.	m
3	P	Πατέρας, ς.	m
2	T	Τίθην, ης.	f
3	P	Περιπάτης, περιπάτη.	m
3	P	Περιθήν, ης.	f

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

<i>A Great Grandfather's Father</i>	2 ābāvus, i.	m	3 Ἀπόπαπος, 8.	m
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1 ābāvia, æ.	f	2 Ἀποιάκινη, ησ.	f
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father</i>	2 ātāvus, i.	m	3 Διαπαπός, 8.	m
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father</i>	2 Trītāvus, i.	m	3 Τείπαπός, 8.	m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2 Patruus, i.	m	3 Πατρόδελφος, 8.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1 āmīka. æ.	f	2 Πατρόδελφη, ησ.	f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2 āvunculus, i.	m	3 Μητρόδελφος, 8.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1 Māterēra, æ.	f	2 Μητρόδελφη, ησ.	f
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3 Patriēlis, lis.	{}	3 Ἀγελῆς, 8.	m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2 Consobrīnus, i.	m		
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2 Consobrina, æ	f	2 Ἀγελὴ, ḛσ.	m
<i>AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage</i>	3 Affīnitas, ḍatis.	f	2 Ἀγχεία, ḍas.	m
<i>Wedlock</i>	2 Conjūgium, ii.	n	2 Συζύγια, ḍas.	m
<i>Marriage</i>	1 Nuptiæ, ḍrum. s.c. f		3 Γέμ.Θ., 8.	m
<i>Espousals</i>	2 Spousalia, ḍrum. s.c.n		5 Μνησέματη, ḍτωρ. ή	m
<i>An Husband</i>	2 Māritus, i.	m	1 Ἀκοίτης, 8.	m
<i>A Wife</i>	3 Uxor, ḍris.	f	2 c. Ἀκοίτης, iΘ.	m
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2 Sponsus, i.	m	3 ΝυφίΘ., 8.	m
<i>A Bride</i>	1 Sponsa, æ.	f	2 Νυφη, ησ.	m
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2 Prōnūbus, i.	m	5 Περιμπονή, ḫρΘ. m	m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1 Prōnūba, æ.	f	2 Περιμπεια, ḍas.	f
<i>A Wreath</i>	2 Prōcas, i.	m	5 Μνησήρ, ḫρΘ. m	m
<i>A Portion</i>	3 Dos, dōtis,	f	2 Φεργὴ, ḫς.	m
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2 Thālāmus, i.	m	3 ΘάλαμΘ., ḍμχ.	m
<i>A Father-in-law</i>	2 Sōcer, ēri.	m	3 Περθερῆς, 8.	m
<i>A Mother-in-law</i>	4 Socrus, ḫs.	f	2 Πενθερῆ, ḫs.	m
<i>A Son-in-law</i>	2 Gēner, ēri.	m	3 Γαιβερῆς, 8.	m
<i>A Daughter-in-law</i>	4 Nūrus, ḫs.	f	3 Nuὸς, 8.	m
<i>A Brother-in-law</i>	2 Lēvit, vīri.	m	5 Δαῖρ, ἐρΘ.	m
<i>A Sister-in law</i>	3 Glos, ḍris.	f	5 Γάλως, ḍos.	m
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2 Vitricus, i.	m	3 Πατρωὸς, 8.	m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1 Nōverca, æ.	f	2 Μητρουὰ, ḫs.	m
<i>A Step-Son</i>	2 Prīvignus, i.	m	3 ΠεργανΘ., ḫν.	m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1 Prīvigna, æ.	f	2 Περγάρη, ησ.	m

Nephew's Son	
Nephew's Nephew	
Brother's Wife	
Nephew	
Niece	
Sindred by the Father	
Sindred by the Mother	
Genealogy	
Ancestors	
Posterity	
In Heir	
A Joyn't-heir	
In Inheritance	
An Orphan	
A Bastard	

3 Prōnēpos, ὀτις,	m	3 Teίns, Τείνωσ,	m
3 Abnēpos, ὀτις.	m	3 Tétagtos, Τάγος.	m
1 Fratrīna. æ.	f	5 Eἰράτηρ. ἐρΓ.	f
3 Nēpos, ὀτις.	m	3 C. Τιωνὸς, Σ.	m
3 Neptis, tis.	f	2 Υιωνὴ, Ής.	f
3 Agnātio, ὄνις.	f	2 Αγγελία, είας.	f
3 Cognātio, ὄνις.	f	2 Συγγένεια, είας.	f
1 Gēneālōgia, æ.	f	2 Γενεαλογία, εις.	f
3 Majōres, um. f. c. m	m	3 Περιγόνος, όνων.	m
3 Mīnōres, um. f. c. m	m	3 Απόγονοι, όνων.	m
3 Hæres, ēdis.	com	3 Κληρονόμος, Σ.	m
3 Cōhæres, ēdis.	com	3 Συγκληρονόμος, Σ.	m
3 Hærēdītas, ātis.	f	2 Κληρονομία, εις.	f
2 Orphānus, i.	m	3 Ορφανός, Σ.	m
2 Nōthus, i.	m	3 Νόθος, Σ.	m

## SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of De Partibus Cor-  
poris Humani.

Περὶ τῶν ἀνθεργῶν  
σώματος Μερῶν.

THE Body	
A Member	
A Joyn't, or Limb	
A Bone	
A Gristle	
A Sinew	
A Vein	
An Artery	
Flesh	
A Muscle	
The Skin	
A Fibre, or small String	
The Head	
The Hair of the Head	
The Hair of the Body	
A Curled Lock	
The Brain	
The Fore-part of the Head	
The hinder part of the Head	
The Crown of the Head	
The Face.	

3 Corpus, ὄρις.	n	5 Σῶμα, ΤΟ.	m
2 Membrum, i.	i	1 c Μέλος, εος, εον.	m
4 Artus, ὑσ.	m	3 Κῶλος, κώλος.	m
3 Os, ossis.	n	3 Όσεον, σύ, έος, ή.	m
3 Cartilāgo, ἵνις.	f	3 Χόνδρος, Σ.	m
2 Nervus, i.	m	3 Νεῦρον, νεύρος.	m
1 Vena, æ.	f	5 Φλέβη, βός.	f
1 Artēria, æ.	f	2 Αρτηρία, εις.	f
3 Cāro, carnis.	f	5 Σὰρξ, κός.	f
2 Musculus, i.	m	5 Μῦς, υός.	m
3 Cutis, is.	f	5 Χρῶς, ωτός.	m
1 Fibra, æ.	f	5 Ις, ινός.	f
3 Cāput, ἵτις.	n	2 Κεφαλή, Ής.	f
2 Cāpillus, i.	m	5 Θεῖξ, τειχές.	f
2 Pilus, i.	m	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός.	f
2 Cincinnus, i.	m	5 Βόσρυξ, υχοσι.	m
2 Cērebrum, i.	n	3 Εγκέφαλος, αλος.	m
3 Siaciput, ἵτις.	n	3 Βρεγμός, Σ.	m
3 Occiput, ἵτι.	n	3 Ίνιον, ίς.	p
3 Vertex, ἱς.	m	2 Κορυφή, Ής.	f
5 Fäcies, ei.	f	2 C. Οψίς, εις.	f

<i>The Countenance</i>	4	Vultus, ūs.	m	3	Περσονή, ωπά.
<i>The Skull</i>	2	Cranium, ū.	n	3	Κρανίον, ἵς.
<i>The Forehead</i>	3	Frons, ūs.	f	3	Μέτωπον, ωπά.
<i>The Eye-brow</i>	2	Supercilium, ū.	n	3	Ἐπιτρύγιον, ἵς.
<i>The Eye-lid</i>	1	Palpebra, æ.	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἀρχ.
<i>The Eye</i>	2	ōculus, i.	m	3	Ὄφαλος, ὄφα.
<i>The Sight of the Eye</i>	1	Pupilla, æ.	f	2	Κόρη, ησ.
<i>The Whistle of the Eye</i>	3	Albūgo, ūs.	f	5	Λειχαιμία, αἴθ.
<i>The Corner of the Eye</i>	2	Hirquis, i.	m	3	Καδός, ε.
<i>The Hairs of the Eye-lids</i>	2	Cilia, ūrum.	f. c. n.	5	Βλεφαρίς, ἰδθ.
<i>The Ear</i>	3	Auris, ūs.	f	5	Οὖς, ωπίς.
<i>The Temples of the Head</i>	3	Tempora, um.	n	3	ΚρέταςΘ, ἀρχ.
<i>The Nose</i>	2	Nāsus, i.	m	5	Μυκητὶς; Μέρος.
<i>The Nostrils</i>	3	Nātes, ium.	f	5	Πίν, φύλος.
<i>A Cheek</i>	1	Gēna, æ.	f	2	Παρεῖχ, ὅς.
<i>The Lip</i>	2	Labium, ū.	n	1	С. Χεῖλος, είθ., γε.
<i>The Mouth</i>	3	Os, ūris.	n	5	Στόμα, απές.
<i>The Palate</i>	2	Pálatum, i.	n	2	Τημέρων, ες.
<i>The Gums</i>	1	Gingīva, æ.	f	3	Οὐλαζ, ειρ. pl.
<i>A Tooth</i>	3	Dens, ūs.	m	5	Οδίς, ορτος.
<i>The Jaw-bone</i>	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγών, ουρος.
<i>The Fore-teeth</i>	3	Incīsōres, um.	m	1	Τομίται, ών.
<i>The Jaw-teeth</i>	3	Mō̄ares, ium.	m	1	Μυλίται, ιτῶν.
<i>The Tongue</i>	1	Lingua, æ.	f	2	Γλώσσα, γλώσσης.
<i>The Chin</i>	2	Mentum, i.	n	3	Γενῖον, είς.
<i>The Beard</i>	1	Barba, æ.	f	5	Πύρην, ωρος.
<i>The Neck</i>	2	Collum, i.	n	3	Τεργηλίς, ίλας.
<i>The Throat</i>	3	Guttur, ūris.	n	3	Βρεγγός, ζ.
<i>The Shoulder</i>	2	Hūmērus, i.	m	3	Ωμος, ωμός.
<i>The Shoulder-blade</i>	1	Scipūla, æ.	f	2	Ωμοπλάτη, ήσ.
<i>The Back</i>	2	Dorsum, i.	n	3	Νῶτος, νότη.
<i>The Breast</i>	3	Pectus, ūris.	n	3	Στέριον, ζ.
<i>A Pap</i>	1	Mamma, æ.	f	3	Μασός, ε.
<i>A Nipple</i>	1	Papilla, æ.	f	2	Θελή, ήσ.
<i>The Bosom</i>	4	Sinūs, ūs.	m	3	Κόλπος, ζ.
<i>An Udder</i>	3	über, ēris.	n	5	Οὐδαρ, ατθ.
<i>A Side</i>	3	Lāetus, ēris.	n	3	Πλάγιον, ε.
<i>The Back-bone</i>	1	Spīna, æ.	f	2	С. Ράχις, εις.
<i>A Rib</i>	1	Costa, æ.	f	2	Πλάγιος, εῖς.
<i>A Loin</i>	2	Lumbus, i.	m	5	Οσφύς, ωος.
<i>The Belly</i>	3	Venter, ēris.	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἔρης, σερῆς.
<i>The Naval</i>	2	Umbilicus, i.	m	3	Ομφαλός, αλητ.
<i>The Huckle-bone</i>	1	Coxa, æ.	f	2	Κοτύλη, ήσ.
<i>The Hip</i>	3	Coxendix, ēcis.	f	3	Ιγίον, ίς.
<i>The Flank, or Buttocks</i>	3	Illa, ūs.	f. c. n.	5	Κεραίη, κεραίος.
<i>The Thigh</i>	3	Femur, ūris.	n	3	Μερῆς, ζ.

# TRILINGUIS.

I<sup>t</sup>

Knee	
Ham	
Leg	
Skin	
Calf of the Leg	
Ankle	
Foot	
Toe	
Great Toe	
Heel	
Sole of the Foot	
Arm	
Arm-pit	
Elbow	
Wrist	
Hand	
Right-hand	
Left-hand	
Palm of the Hand	
Back of the Hand	
Hollow of the Hand	
Fist	
Finger	
Fore finger	
Middle-finger	
Ring finger	
Little-finger	
Thumb	
Knuckle	
Joint	
Nail	
Skin growing over the	
Neil	
Harrow	
Fat, or Grease	
Fallow, or Suet	
Blood	
Milk	
Gullet	
Wind-pipe	
Lungs, or Lights	
Breath	
bor: Breath	
Midriff	
Heart	
Stomach	

4 Gē:ū, indecl.	n	5 Γόνυ, uθ.	
3 Poples, ūris.	m	2 Ἰσχία, as.	f
3 Crus, ūris.	n	1. c. Σκέλος, eos, us.	n
1 Tibia, e.	f	3 Ἀντηγάμου, īs.	n
1 Šūra, æ.	f	2 Γερεκτήμα, ag.	f
2 Malleolus, i.	m	3 Σφυερι, īs	n
3 Pes, pēdis.	m	5 Πόδις, ποδῖς.	m
2 Dīgitus, i, pēdis.	m	3 Δακτύλος, v. ποδοῦς.	m
3 Hallux, ūcis.	m	5 Ἀπηγε, eos.	c
3 Calx, cis, pēdis.	d	2 Πτέρυξ, us.	f
1 Planta, æ, pēdis.	f	5 Πέλμα, απε.	n
2 Brāchium, ii.	n	5 Βεσχίων, ovθ.	m
1 Axilla, æ.	f	2 Μαχαίη, us.	f
2 Cūbitus, i.	m	3 c. Λιγχύς, εας.	m
2 Carpus, i.	m	5 Καρπός, ȳ.	m
4 Mānus, ūs.	f	5 Χεὶς, χερὸς.	f
1 Dex̄ra, æ, Mānus, f	f	2 Δεξιὰ, ãs.	f
1 Sinistra, æ.	f	2 Αεισερὲ, ãs.	f
1 Palma, æ.	f	2 Πελάμη, us.	f
2 Mētācarpium, ii.	n	5 Όμισθερας, aegs.	n
1 Vōlā, æ.	f	5 Θέρας, aegs.	n
2 Pugnus, i.	m	5 Δρόκος, akus.	m
2 Dīgitus, i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ūλα.	m
3 Index, ūcis.	m	3 Λιχανὸς, ȳ.	m
2 Verpus, i.	m	3 Ψωλὸς, ȳ.	m
3 Annūlāris, is.	m	1 Δαπλιώθης, ȳ.	m
3 Auricūlāris, is.	m	1 Ωπίδης δάκτυλος.	m
3 Pollex, ūcis.	m	5 Ἀπίχειρ, eos.	c
2 Condylus, i.	m	3 Κόρδυλος, ūλα.	m
2 Articūlus, i.	m	3 Αρθρόν, ȳ.	n
3 Unguis, is.	m	5 Οὐξ, uχε.	m
1 Rēdūvia, æ.	f	2 Παροινχα, īas.	f
1 Mēdulla, æ.	f	3 Μυελὸς, ȳ.	m
3 ädeps, is.	d	2 Πιμηλὴ, ūs.	f
2 Sēbum, i.	n	3 Στερερ, atos.	n
3 Sanguis, ūnis.	m	5 Αἷμα, atos.	n
3 Lac, ūis.	n	5 Γάλα, atos.	n
1 Gūla, æ.	f	3 Οισθφαյος, ἀγα.	m
1 Aspēta Artēria, æ.	f	2 Τερεχθῖα, as, ἀρτηία.	f
3 Pulmo, ūnis.	m	5 Πνεύμων, οιος.	m
4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, atos.	n
4 Ambēlitus, ūs.	m	5 Ασθμα, πι.	n
3 Diaphragma, ūtis.	n	5 Διάφραγμα, atos.	n
3 Cor, dis.	n	2 Καρδία, as.	f
2 Ventriculus, i.	m	3 Γαστείδιον, īs.	n

The

The Mouth of the Stomach	2 Stōmāchus, i.	m	3 Στόμαχος, δχς.
The Bowels	3 Viscēca, em.	f. c. n.	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων.
The small Guts	3 Laθes, tūm.	f. c. f.	5 Χολέδος, ων.
The Gut	2 Intestīnum, i.	n	3 Ἐρτερος, ἐρ.
The Liver	3 Jēcur, ὅρις.	n	5 Ἡπαρ, απτο.
The Spleen, or Milt	3 Lien, ēnis.	m	5 Σωλήν, ἴωσ.
The Caul	2 Omentum, i.	n	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ὄφ.
A Kidney	3 Ren, īēnis.	m	3 Νεφρός, ḡ.
The Bladder	1 Vēsica, æ.	f	2 Κύστις, εως.
Gall	3 Fel, fellis.	n	2 Χελιδ., ḡς.
Plegm	1 * Pituita, æ.	f	5 Φλέγμα, ατος.
Choler	3 Bilis, is, flāva.	f	2 Χολη, ḡς.
Melancholy	3 Bilis, is, attra.	f	2 Μελαγχολία, ες.
Snot	2 Mucus, i.	m	2 Μύξα, ίς.
Urine	1 Urīna, æ.	f	3 Οὖερ, ςρε.
Dung	3 Stercus, ὅρις.	n	3 Κόπρος, ς.
Spittle	1 Sāliva, æ.	f	3 Πτυξιον, ἑλε.
Sweat	3 Sudor, ὅρις.	m	5 Ιδρώς, ωτος.

\* *Perfis Prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut, Somnia pituita qui purgassimma mittunt.* Satyr. 2 v. 57.

## SECTIO X.

Of several Accidents of the Body. De variis Cor- περὶ ποικίλων τῶν τῆς σώματος συμβεβηκότων.

Jolt-headed	3 Cāpito, ὅνις.	m	3 Μέγαλοκέφαλος,
Greyness of the Hair	5 Cānities, ēi.	f	5 Πολιόπις, ιπτ.
Curl'd	5 Crispus, a, um.		5 Οὐλόθειξ, ογιγος.
Baldness	5 Calvities, ēi.	f	2 Σ. Φαλάκρωσις, εως.
The Lock	4 Aspectus, ίσ.	m	2 Πέρσοψις, εως.
Blear-eye'd	Lippus, a, um		Λιπυδί, ωντα, όν.
One-ey'd	5 Luscus, a, υψ.		3 Ἐπερέψθαλμος, ς.
Blind	Cœcus, a, um.		Τυφλός, ή, όν.
Squint-eye'd	3 Strābo, ὅνις.	m	3 Στρεβός, ḡ.
Purblind	3 Myops, ὅπις.	m	5 Μύωψ, ωπος.
Great nos'd	3 Nāso, ὅνις.	m	5 Μεγαλόρριν, ιπος.
Deaf	Surdus, a, um.		Κωφός, ή, όν.
Stammering	Balbus, a, υψ.		Ψελλός, ή, όν.
Blubber-lip'd	3 Lābeo, ὅνις.	m	5 Χείλων, ωνος.
Lisping	Blæsus, a, um.		Τρεμουλὸς, ή, όν.
Toothless	ēdeatūlus, a, um.		5 Ἀγόδης, ςψ, ογος.

# TRILINGVIS.

13

ong-tongu'd  
 lumb  
 aleness  
 cauty  
 str, or Handsome.  
 l-favour'd, or Ugly  
 riss  
 ender  
 st  
 can  
 und  
 ushy  
 ell  
 w  
 rump-shoulder'd  
 left-handed  
 or-bellied  
 bow-leg'd  
 bay-footed  
 ame  
 aimed  
 eep  
 latching  
 Dream  
 unting  
 bbing  
 eezing  
 owning  
 retching  
 anger  
 irst  
 atking  
 e Voice  
 eich  
 ughter  
 eeping  
 alspiring  
 ging  
 Sigh  
 orting  
 shing  
 iking, or Trembling  
 Prinkle

Linguax, <i>ācis.</i>	c	i c. Γλωνός, ἥσ.	c
Mūtus, <i>a, um.</i>	m	3 *Αφωνος, ον.	c
3 Pallor, <i>ōris.</i>	m	5 Ωχρότης, ηθό.	f
3 Pulchritudo, <i>Inis.</i>	f	i c. Καλλος, εος, ς.	n
Formōsus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Καλός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Dēformis, <i>e.</i>	c	Αἰχρός, ἀ, ὄν.	
Craſsus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Πεχύς, ἕχ, ύ.	
Grācilis, <i>e.</i>	c	Ιχνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Pinguis, <i>e.</i>	c	i c. Πιμελίς, ἔσ.	c
Mäcer, <i>cra, um.</i>	c	Λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Sānus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	i c. Υγής, ἔσ.	c
Vālidus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Ιχυρός, ἀ, ὄν.	c
Prōcērus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	i c. Ευμήκης, ἔσ.	c
Hūmīlis, <i>e.</i>	c	Μικρός τῇ πλάκᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Κυρτός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Scævus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Σκριός, ἀ, ὄν.	
Ventrīculosus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	5 Περγασωρ, ορ.	c
Valgus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Βλαυος, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Plancus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	5 Πλαπύτης, ρ.	c
Claudus, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Χωλός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Mancas, <i>a, um.</i>	c	Πηρός, ἀ, ὄν.	
2 Somnus, <i>i.</i>	m	3 Τανός, ύ.	m
1 Vigilia, <i>as.</i>	f	2 Αγευσία, ασ.	f
2 Somnium, <i>ii.</i>	m	3 Ερυσίος, ίς.	m
4 Anhēlitus, <i>ūs.</i>	m	5 Ασμα, ατθό.	m
4 Singultus, <i>ūs.</i>	m	5 Λυτές, γυρός.	m
3 Sternūtatio, <i>ōnis.</i>	f	3 Πτερυός, ύ.	m
3 Oscitatio, <i>ōnis.</i>	f	2 Χασμη, ίσ.	f
3 Pandiculātio, <i>ōnis.</i>	f	5 Σκορδίνεμα, ατος.	m
3 Fāmes, <i>īs.</i>	f	3 Λικρός, ύ.	m
3 Sītis, <i>īs.</i>	f	2 Δίψα, ήσ.	f
2 Fastidium, <i>ii.</i>	m	2 Νευτία, ασ.	f
3 Vox, <i>ōcis.</i>	f	2 Φωνή, ίσ.	f
3 Sermo, <i>ōnis.</i>	m	3 Λόγος, ύ.	m
4 Rīsus, <i>ūs.</i>	m	5 Γέλως, ωτός.	m
4 Flētus, <i>ūs.</i>	m	3 Κλαυθυός, ύ.	m
2 Sūfarrus, <i>i.</i>	m	3 Ψιθυρισμός, ύ.	m
4 Cantus, <i>ūs.</i>	m	2 Ωδή, ίσ.	f
2 Suspirium, <i>ii.</i>	m	3 Σπεναζμός, ύ.	m
2 Rhonchus, <i>i.</i>	m	3 Ρόγχος, ύ.	m
3 Rūbor, <i>ōris.</i>	m	i c. Ερευνός, εος, ς.	n
3 Trēmor, <i>ōris.</i>	m	3 Τρέμος, ύ.	m
1 Rūga, <i>æ.</i>	f	5 Ρυτίς, ιδθό.	f

C

SECTIO

## SECTIO XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσητῶν

A Physician	Pbyſſian
A Physick	Pbyſick
A Medicine	Medicīne
A Remedy	Rēmedī
An Apothecary	Apothecāri
A Chirurgeon	Chīrurgēn
A Vomit	Vōmitū
Blood-letting	Blood-letting
A Disease	Dīſeasē
A Clyſter	Clyſter
A Purge	Purge
A Potion	Potion
A Diet	Dīetē
A Temperament	Tempērāmentū
An keſtiby Conſtitutioñ	Conſtitutioñ
A bad Conſtitution	bad Conſtitution
A Pill	Pill
A Syrup	Syrup
Paleness	Paleness
Numbness	Numbness
Drowsiness	Drowsiness
Amazement	Amazement
An Ecſtacie	Ecſtacie
A Prenzy	Prenzy
Mad	Mad
Pain	Pain
Itching	Itching
Ointment	Ointment
A Searcloath	Searcloath
A Plaifer, or Satue	Plaifer, or Satue
A Tent	Tent
Bed-rid	Bed-rid
A Fit	Fit
Weakness	Weakness
A Bruiſe	Bruiſe
A Wreſt	Wreſt
A Stroke	Stroke
A Wound	Wound
Sickness	Sickness

2	Mēdīcus, i.	m	3	ΙΑΤΡὸς, ἡ.	n
1	Mēdīcīna, æ.	f	2	Ιατεικὴ, ἥς.	n
2	Mēdīcāmentum, i.	n	3	Φάρμακον, ἀχ.	n
2	Rēmēdīum, ii.	n	1	С. ΑχΘ ἔΘ, ε.	l
1	Pbarmācōpōla, æ.	m	1	Φαρμακοπώλης, θ.	m
2	Chīrurgus, i.	m	3	Χειροργὸς, ἡ.	m
4	Vōmitūs, ūs.	m	3	Ἐμετὸς, εἴθ.	m
1	Phlēbōtōmia, æ.	f	2	Φλεbotomia, as.	
2	Morbus, i.	m	3	Νόσος, θ.	
3	Clyſter, ēris.	m	5	Κλυſτήρ, ἥρΘ.	
3	Purgātio, ūnis.	f	2	С. Καθάρος, εως.	
3	Pōtio, ūnis.	f	5	Πόμα, αἴΘ.	
1	Dīæta, æ.	f	2	Δίæta, ίς.	
2	Tempērāmentum, i.	n	2	С. Κερ̄στις, εω;	
1	Tempērātūra, æ.	f	2	Ευκρατία, as.	
5	Intempētīes, ēi.	f	2	Δυσκρατία, as.	
1	Pilūla, æ.	f	3	Καταπότοι, ίς.	
2	Syrūpus, i.	m	3	Σεργίποι, ίς	
3	Pallor, ὄris.	m	5	Ωχρότης, ήΐΘ.	
3	Torpor, ὄris.	m	2	С. Νέρκωτις, εως.	
2	Vēternus, i.	m	5	Νωθρότης, ήΐΘ.	
3	Stūpor, ὄris.	m	2	С. Εκπλαξίς, εως.	
3	Ecſtāſis, is.	f	2	С. Εκσασίς, εως.	
3	Phrēnēſis, is.	f	2	С. Φρένησις, εως.	
āmens, tis.	c	5	Ἀφράγ, ονΘ.		
3	Dōlor, ὄris.	m	1	С. Αλγός, εΘ, ε.	
4	Prūritus, ūs.	m	3	Κυτρύνος, ἡ.	
2	Unguentum, i.	n	3	Μύρη, θ.	
2	Cēratum, i.	n	3	Κηρωτὸν, θ.	
2	Emplaſtrum, i.	n	3	Ἐμπλαſτρον, ἀσγ.	
2	Pēoīillus, i.	m	3	Μετός, θ.	
2	Clīnicus, i.	m	3	Κλινικὸς, θ.	
2	Paroxysmus, i.	m	3	Παροξυσμὸς, θ.	
3	Infirmītas, ἄτις.	f	2	Ἀθένεια, ειδ.	
3	Contūſio, ūnis.	f	5	Θλάσμα, αἴΘ.	
3	Distortio, ūnis.	f	2	Διασερθή, ἥς.	
1	Plāga, æ.	f	2	Πληγὴ, ἥς.	
3	Vulnus, ēris.	n	5	Τερῦμα, αἴΘ.	
3	Välētūdo ȝdversa.	f	2	Ἀρρεσίο, as.	

# TRILINGUIS.

15

Sick	
Hard Skin	
A Pimple	
A Wheal	
A Scab	
A Scar	
A Sore, or Ulcer	
A Swelling	
A Blister	
A Whitlow	
Freckles	
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	
The Wolf	
Anthony's Fire	
Dandroot	
Gorebleed	
A Gangrene	
A Cancer	
A Filon	
An Imposthume	
A Wart	
A Corn	
A Mole	
A Kibe, or Chilblain	
Bloody Flax	
The Piles	
Fainting	
Wooning	
Heats-burning	
Chafing, or Fretting	
The Green-sickness	
Womens Longing	
Abhiscick	
Costiveness	
A Looseness	
A Cold	
A Cough	
A Catarrh	
Hoarsness	
Boch-ach	
The Head-ach	
The Megrim	
The Squinancy	
The Pleurisie	

Ægrōtus, a, um.	
2 Callus, i.	
1 Puſſūla, æ.	
1 Pāpūla, æ.	
5 Scābies, ēi.	
3 Cicātrix, īcis.	
3 Ulcus, ēris.	
3 Tūmor. ūris.	
1 Vēſicūla, æ.	
1 Pātōnȳchia, æ.	
3 Lentīgo, īnjs.	
1 Crusta, æ.	
3 Herpes, ētis.	
3 ēryſipēlas, ātis.	
3 Furſūres, um.	
5 Sānies, ēi.	
1 Gangræna, æ.	
3 Carcīnōma, ātis.	
2 Furuncūlus, i.	
3 āpostēma, ātis.	
1 Verrūca, æ.	
2 Clāvus, i, pōdis.	
2 Nævus, i.	
3 Pernio, ūris.	
1 Dysentēria, æ.	
3 Hæmorrhoides, um.	
3 Languor, ūris.	
1 Līpōthymia, æ.	
1 Cardialgia, æ.	
3 Iaterrīgo, īnis.	
3 Chlōrōsis, is.	
1 Pīca, æ.	
3 Asthma, ātis.	
2 Tēnesmus, i.	
1 Diarrhœa, æ.	
3 Grāvēdo, īnis.	
3 Tuſſis, is.	
2 Cātarhēs, i.	
3 Raucēdo, īnis.	
1 Odontalgia, æ.	
1 Cēphālalgia, æ.	
1 Hēmictānia, æ.	
1 Angīna, æ.	
3 Pleurītis, īdis.	
3 "AρρέωςΘ, op.	c
3 TúλΘ, c.	ns
3 2 Φλύκτανα, āvns. f	
2 Ψάρεγ, æs.	f
2 'Ουλὴ, ūs.	f
1 c. "ΕλκΘ, εΘ, us. n	n
5 Oīdημα, τοs.	n
2 Φύτκη, ūs.	f
2 Παρεγνυχία, īas.	f
3 Φακὸς, ū.	m
2 'Εραρε, as.	f
5 "Ερπις, ūΘ.	m
5 'Ερυσίπλας, aΘ. n	n
2 c. Πιπείχασ. āσεωs. f	
5 'Ιχωρ, ḍξΘ.	m
2 Γαγγείνα, āvns.	f
5 Καρκινώμα, aΘ.	n
5 Δοθίν, ūνοs.	m
5 'Απόσιμα, 1Θ.	n
5 'Ακρεχορδῶν, οὐΘ. m	m
3 ΉλΘ, ūλς.	m
3 ΣπῆλΘ, σπλς.	m
3 Χαιμεθλον, έθλς.	n
2 Δυσεντείδα, as.	f
5 'Αιμορροΐδεs, ων.	f
2 c. Παρεπις, εωs.	f
2 Λειποδυμία, īas.	f
2 Καρβιαλγία, as.	f
5 Παρέτειμα, aΘ. n	
2 c. Χλόρωπς, εωs.	f
2 Kītla, us.	f
5 "Λειμα, aΘ.	n
3 Τεινεσμόs, ū.	m
2 Διαρροία, oīas.	f
2 Kóρυζα, uζηs.	f
5 Bήξ, γέs.	f
3 ΚαλαρρόΘ, ού.	m
1 c. ΒρεγχΘ, εΘ, us. n	
2 'Οδονταλγία, as.	f
2 Κεφαλαλγία, as.	f
2 Ημικρεγία, as.	f
2 Kurαζχ, ūs.	f
5 Πλαθεῖτς, idΘ.	f

<i>The Rickets</i>	3 Rāchitis, Ἠδις.	f	5 Παχῆς, idGr.
<i>Strangury</i>	1 Strangūria, æ.	f	2 Στραγγύεια, as.
<i>Jaundice</i>	2 I҃dēus, i.	m	3 Ἰκτέρθ. ἕος.
<i>Rheum</i>	3 Rheuma, æcis.	n	5 Ρεῦμα, αἴΘ.
<i>Rupture, or Burstness</i>	1 He-nia, æ.	f	2 Κίνη, ns.
<i>The Cramp</i>	2 Soasmus, i.	m	3 Σπασμὸς, ȝ.
<i>The Molar</i>	3 Passio ὅνις, Hysterica.	f	5 Λινξ, γός, ύστερη
<i>Dotege</i>	2 Delirium, ii.	n	2 c. Λιγητος, εως.
<i>A Tympany</i>	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανῖτης, ȝ.
<i>The Colick</i>	3 Dōler, ὅρις, colicus	m	2 Διαθετς, εως, καλκοῦ
<i>Madness</i>	1 Insania, æ	f	2 Μανία, as.
<i>Falling sickness</i>	1 Epilepsia, æ.	f	2 Επιληψία as.
<i>Apo-lexy</i>	1 ἄποplexia, æ.	f	2 Απωλεξία, as.
<i>Lethargy</i>	2 Lēthagus, i.	m	3 Λιθαργυθ., ἀργ.
<i>Palse</i>	3 Paralysis, is.	f	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως.
<i>The Night-mare</i>	2 Insanus, i.	m	1 Εφελάτης, ȝ.
<i>Dizziness</i>	3 Vertigo, inis.	f	3 Δινθ., δύν.
<i>The Stone</i>	2 Calculus, i.	m	2 c. Λιθίας, ἀστας.
<i>The Gout of the Feet</i>	1 Podagra, æ.	f	2 Ησαργεα, as.
<i>The King's Evil</i>	1 Strumæ, arum.	f	5 Χορεαδες, ονν.
<i>The Gout</i>	3 Arthritis, Ἠδις.	f	5 Αρθρίτης, idθ.
<i>Rheumatism</i>	2 Rheumatismus, i.	m	3 Ράμπατης, ȝ.
<i>Drop-sie</i>	3 Hydrops, ὅπις.	m	5 Υδωλ, ωτθ.
<i>Scurvy</i>	2 Scorbūtus, i.	m	2 Σπυρούχη, η. ns.
<i>Small-Pox</i>	1 Variolæ, arum.	f	5 Εξανθοματη, ἀπων.
<i>French-Pox</i>	3 Lues vénereæ.	f	5 Νοσημε, ατις, αφεσιδον.
<i>Fever</i>	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετός, συρεχής.
<i>An Ague</i>	3 Febris intermitter.	f	3 Ιυγετος διαιτήσιμη.
<i>The Quartan Ague</i>	Febris quartana.	f	Πυρετός τεταγής.
<i>The Tertian Ague</i>	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετός τετταίος.
<i>The Quotidian Ague</i>	Febris quotidiana.	f	Πυρετός αὐτομοεινος.
<i>The Consumption</i>	3 Tabes, is.	f	2 c. Φυγις, εως.
<i>Plague</i>	1 Pestilentia, æ.	f	3 Λοιμός, ȝ.
<i>Leprosie</i>	1 Lepra, æ.	f	2 Λέπρα, as.
<i>Measles</i>	2 Morbilli, ὅρυ.	m	5 Εκβρεγματη, ἀπων.

## S E C T I O N XII.

Of the Senses and their Objects.

The Sight  
The Hearing  
The Smelling

De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.

4 Visus, ūs. m  
4 Auditus, ū. m  
4 Olfactus, ūs. m

Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθήσεων. καὶ αἰσθητῶν.

2 c. Ρεοτις, εως.  
2 Ακοή, ης.  
2 c. Οσφρητος, εως.

Tastin

sting	
sucking	
blour	
bite	
task	
town	
un	
the	
ray	
rem	
ed	
yellow	
arty-coloured	
coloured	
Stink	
sweet Smell	
the Smell of Meat	
Smell	
Sound	
Relish	

4	Gustus, ūs.	m	2	c. Γεύσις, εὐσ.	g
4	Tactus, ūs.	m	2	Ἄφη, ἥσ.	g
3	Cōlor, ὄρις.	m	2	Χρέα, ἀρ.	g
	Albus, a, ūm.			Λευκὸς, ἡ, ὄν.	g
	Niger, gra, grum.			Μέλας, αὐγα, αὔρ.	g
	Subniger, gra, grum.			Τυπομέλας, αὐγα, αὔρ.	g
	Fuscus, a, ūm.			Φαιός, ἀ, ὄρ.	g
	Cœruleus, a, ūm.			Κυάνις, ἐπ, εօρ.	g
	Cæsius, a, ūm.			Γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν.	g
	Viridis, e.	s		Χλωρός, ἀ, ὄν.	g
	Rüber, bra, rum.			Ἐρυθρός, ἀ, ὄν.	g
	Flavus, a, ūm.			Σαρδός, ἡ, δν.	g
	Dikōlor, ὄρις.	c	3	Ἐπερόχειρ, ὄρ.	g
	Dēcōlor, ὄρις.	c	3	Κακόχειρ, ὄρ.	g
	3 Fœtor, ὄρις.	m	2	Δυσωδία, ασ.	g
	i. Fragrantia, ἡ.	f	2	Εὐωδία, ασ.	g
	3 Nīdor, ὄρις.	m	2	Κιώδα, ἥσ.	g
	3 Odor, ὄρις.	m	2	Οσμή, ἥσ.	g
	2 Sōnus, i.	m	3	Ὕχη, ἥχη	m
	3 Sāpor, ὄρις.	m	3	Χυλός, ῥ.	m

## SECTIO XIII.

of the Faculties  
and Passions of  
the Soul.

De Anima Fa- ul-  
tatibus & Pas-  
sionibus.

Περὶ τῆς τῆς ψυχῆς  
δυνάμεων, ὃ Παθῶν.

The Mind	
The Understanding	
Reason	
Will	
Appetite	
Judgment	
Membrance	
Imagination	
Knowledge	
Forance	
Opinion	
Error	
Arc	
Suspicio	
Consilium	

2	Nīmus, i.	m	5	Φύλω, εὐός.	f
4	Intellectus, ūs.	m	2	Διανοειδεια, οίας.	f
3	Rātio, ὄνις.	f	3	Λέγη, γ.	m
3	Vōluntas, ἀ-ις.	f	5	Θέλημα, αλη.	m
4	Appētitus, ūs.	m	2	Ὥρεξις, εως.	f
2	Jūdiciūm, ii.	n	2	Κείμενος, εως.	f
1	Rēmīniscētia, æ.	f	2	Μυημοσύνη, ἥσ.	f
3	Imagīnatiō, ὄνις.	f	2	Φαντασία, αρ.	f
1	Scientia, æ.	f	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ἥσ.	f
1	Iguōrantiā, e.	f	2	Ἀγνοία, οίας.	f
5	Fides, ēi.	f	3	Πίστις, εως.	f
3	Opīnio, ὄνις.	f	2	Ὑόξεια, ἥσ.	f
3	Error, ὄρις.	m	2	Τλέψη, ἥσ.	f
3	Arc, artis.	f	2	Γέχη, ἥσ.	f
3	Suspicio, ὄνις.	f	2	Ὑπεληφύση, εως.	f
2	Consilium, il.	n	2	Βελή, ἥσ.	f

<i>Wisdom.</i>	1 Sapientia, æ.	f	2 Σοφία, īas.
<i>Folly.</i>	1 Stultitia, æ.	f	2 Μωξία, īas.
<i>A Fool.</i>	Stultus, a, um.		Μωξός, ἀ, ὄγ.
<i>Doubting.</i>	3 Dubitatio, ōnis.	f	2 Αποστα, īas.
<i>Admiration.</i>	3 Admītatio, ōnis.	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἴΘ.
<i>Joy.</i>	2 Gaudium, ii.	x	2 Χαρά, ρᾶς.
<i>Mirth.</i>	1 Lætitia, æ.	f	2 Ευφεσύη, ήσ.
<i>Sadness.</i>	1 Tristitia, æ.	f	2 Δυστυμία, īas.
<i>Cheerfulness.</i>	3 Hilāritas, ātis.	f	5 Ικαρέθης, ήΙΘ.
<i>Grief.</i>	3 Dolor, ōris.	m	2 Λύπη, ήσ.
<i>Love.</i>	3 āmor, ōris.	m	5 Ερως, αἴΘ.
<i>Hatred.</i>	2 õdium, ii.	n	1 C. ΜῖσΘ, εΘ, ης.
<i>Experience.</i>	1 Expēriēntia, æ.	f	2 Πείρη, πέρης.
<i>Unskillful.</i>	Inexpertus, a, um.		3 ΑπειρΘ, ογ.
<i>A Scuff.</i>	3 Scōmma, ātis.	x	5 Σχῶμα, ΤΘ.
<i>A Mocking Stock.</i>	2 Lūdibrium, ii.	x	5 Εμπαιγμα, αἴΘ.
<i>Enmity.</i>	1 īnīmīcitia, æ.	f	2 Εχθρη, ας.
<i>A Grudge.</i>	3 Simultas, ātis.	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.
<i>Trifles.</i>	1 Nūgæ, ātum.	f	2 Φλυαεία, ας.
<i>Thankful.</i>	Grātus, a, um.		3 Ευχαεισος, ογ.
<i>Thankfulness.</i>	3 Grātitūdo, īnis.	f	2 Ευχαεισία, ας.
<i>Unthankful.</i>	Iagrātus, a, um.		3 Αχαέυστης, ογ.
<i>Unthankfulness.</i>	3 Ingrātitūdo, īnis.	f	2 Αχαεισία, ας.
<i>Courtesy.</i>	3 Cōmītas, ātis.	f	2 Φιλοφεσύη, ήσ.
<i>Obedient.</i>	ōbēdiens, entis.)	c	1 C. Ευπλήθης, ές.
<i>Rebellious.</i>	Rēbellis, c.	c	1 C. Απειθης, ές.
<i>Stubborn.</i>	Contūmax, ācis.	c	1 C. Αυδαδης, ές.
<i>Stubbornness.</i>	1 Contūmacia, æ.	f	2 Αυδαδεία, ε'ας.
<i>A Flatterer.</i>	3 ādūlātor, ōris.	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακΘ.
<i>Flattery.</i>	2 Obsēquiam, ii.	n	2 Κολαγία, ας.
<i>Reproof.</i>	3 Reprēhensio, ūnis.	f	2 Επιπμία, īas.
<i>Quarrelling.</i>	3 Contentio, ūnis.	f	2 Φιλογενία, īas.
<i>Chiding.</i>	2 Jurgium, ii.	x	1 C. ΝεκΘ, εΘ, ης.
<i>Pitiful.</i>	Misēricors, dis.	c	5 Οικτίγμων, ογ.
<i>Meekness.</i>	1 Clēmentia, æ.	f	2 Επείκεια, είας.
<i>Mildness.</i>	3 Mansuētūdo, īnis.	f	5 Πρεσόθης, ήΙΘ.
<i>Pardon.</i>	1 Vēnia, æ.	f	2 Συζυγόμη, ήσ.
<i>Forgiveness.</i>	3 Rēmissio, ūnis.	f	2 C. Αρεστης, εως.
<i>Kindness.</i>	1 Bēnēvōlēntia, æ.	f	2 Ευμένεια, ειας.
<i>Cruelty.</i>	1 Sæviua, æ.	f	5 Ωμο'ης, ήΙΘ.
<i>Strife.</i>	3 Lis, lītis.	f	5 Εεις, εΐΘ.
<i>Equity.</i>	3 Eguītas, ātis.	f	2 Επείκεια, είας.
<i>A Thief.</i>	3 Fur, uris.	c	1 Κλέπτης, ζ.
<i>A Robber.</i>	3 Latro, ūnis.	m	1 Λυσῆς, ξ.
<i>A Church Robber.</i>	2 Sacrilegus, i.	m	3 ΙερεγυλΘ, υλη.
<i>A Cut-purse.</i>	1 Crūmēdīsēca, æ.	c	3 ΒιλευποτέμΘ, ζ.

Rogue	
Cowardly	
Cowardice	
Patience	
Patient	
Fold	
Ash	
Ashness	
Sickleness	
Discord	
Var	
Fugitive	
Cleanliness	
Fasting	
Impudence	
Prudence	
Conscience	
Discretion	
Spontaneity	
Desire	
Bathing	
Name	
Tiger	
Wildness	
Despair	
Avenger	
War	
Wrath	
Hope	
Leisure	
Mercy	
Buy	
Born, or Contempt	

3 Erro, ὄνις.	m	1 Ἀλήθης, ȝ.	m
Pūsiljānīmus, a, um.		3 Μικρόψυχος, or.	c
3 Pūsillānīmītas, ātis f.	f	2 Μικρόψυχα, ats.	f
1 Pātientia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπομονὴ, ἦs.	f
Patiens, entis.	c	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ἡ, ὄv.	
Audax, ācis.	c	Θεραπεύς, εῖα, ȳ.	
Tēmērārius, a, um.		3 Ἀβελός, oy.	c
3 Tēmērītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀβολία, as.	f
1 Inconstāntia, æ.	f	2 Ἀσαΐα, as.	f
1 Discōrdia, æ.	f	2 Διαφωνία, as.	f
2 Bellum, i.	n	3 Πόλεμος, ἐμικ.	m
Somničūlōsus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑπνωδίης, εց.	c
5 Mandīties, ēi.	f	5 Καθαρότης, ηθός.	f
1 Jactantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἰας.	f
1 Impūdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀναιδεία, εἰας.	f
1 Prūdentia, æ.	f	2 c. Φρέγνης, ειws.	f
1 Conscientia, æ.	f	2 c. Συνέδησις, ειws.	f
1 Imprūdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀνονία, as.	f
1 Pœnitentia, æ.	f	2 Μετάνοια, οίας.	f
2 Désidērium, ii.	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, as.	f
1 Fl̄ga, æ.	f	2 Φυγὴ, ἦs.	f
3 Pūdor, ὄris.	m	4 c. Αἰσθῶς, δόθ., ἔs.	f
1 Ira, æ.	f	2 Ὁργὴ, ἦs.	f
1 Audācia, æ.	f	1 c. Θεράπευτής, εθ. n.	
3 Despērātio, ὄnis.	f	2 Ἀγελπτία, as.	f
1 Vindicta, æ.	f	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, ειws.	f
3 Tīmor, ὄris.	m	3 Φόβος, ȝ.	m
1 Fidūcia, æ.	f	1 c. Θάρσος, εθ., υs. f	
5 Spes, ēi.	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ίδηθ.	f
3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονὴ, ἦs.	f
1 Mīserīcordia, æ.	f	1 c. Ἐλεος, εθ., υs. n.	
1 Invidia, æ.	f	3 Φθόνος, ȝ.	m
4 Contemptus, ύs.	m	2 Ὁλιγωεία, as.	f

## SECTIO XIV.

f Vertues and De Virtutibus &  
Vices. De Viciis.

Περὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς  
καὶ κακῶν.

3 Pl̄us, a, um.	
3 Impiētas, ātis. f	
2 Delictum, i.	n
2 Scandālum, i.	n

1 c. Γονθίς, εs	c
2 Αστεία, εἰας. f	
5 Παρεργατικά, ατs. n.	
3 Συγνότατον, ελε.	n

Villany.

Odly	
Ungodliness	
Oversights	
Offence	

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

Villainy	3 Scēlos, ēris.	n	2 Μοχθεία, as.
Honesty	Prōbus, a, um.		Καλοκαργαθθ, ἥ, ov.
Honesty	3 Prōbitas, ātis.	f	2 Καληδάριδια, as.
Good	Bōnus, a, um.		Χρησός, ἥ, ὄγ.
Bad	Mālus, a, um.		Κακός, ἥ, ὄν.
Manners	3 Mōres um.	m	1 c. Ἡθός, εθ., 85.
Custom	3 Consuētūdo, īnis.	f	2 Συνήθεια, ειας.
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēti.	m	1 Μαστιχία, ς.
Prosperity	Res prospēræ.		2 Εὐπολία, as.
Adversary	Res adversæ.		2 Δυσυχία, as..
A sin	2 Peccātum, i.	n	5 Ἀμαρτημα, αἴθ.
Happiness	3 Felicitas, ātis.	f	2 Εὐδαιμονία, as.
Misery	1 Misēria, æ.	f	5 Ἀθλιότης, ηΐθ.
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii.	n	3 Μετόδος, ḻ.
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ.	f	2 Τιμωρία, as.
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ.	f	2 Σωτερούση, ίης.
Valour	3 Fortitudo, īnis.	f	2 Ἀρδεία, as.
Experience	1 Expēriēntia æ.	f	2 Εμπειρία, as.
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ήδονή, ίης.
Expert	Expertus, a, um,		3 Εμπειρέος, ον.
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis.	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ιπτ.
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis.	m	3 Γασείμαργος, ἀργ.
Gluttony	5 Ingluv̄ies, ēti.	f	2 Γασείμαργία, as.
- Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis.	f	2 Μέση, ίης.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um.		3 Μέσυος, ον.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um.		5 Οἰνόφαλος, υγος.
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis.	m	1 Συμπότης, ς.
Justice	1 Justitia æ.	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ίης.
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis.	f	5 Αγνότης, ίτος.
Lust	3 Libido, īnis.	f	2 Επθυμία; as.
Adultery	2 ādultētum, ii.	n	2 Μοιχεῖα, as.
Adulterer	2 ādulter, ēti.	m	3 Μοιχός, ḻ.
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ.	f	2 Ασελγεία; ειας.
Fornication	3 Fornicātio, ōris.	f	2 Πορνεία, as
A Pander	3 Mango, ōnis.	m	3 Αὐθεωποκύππιλος, ς.
A Bond	3 Lēno, ōnis.	m	3 Πορνοβοσκός, ḻ.
Modesty	1 Mōdestia, æ.	f	5 Κοσμιότης, ιΐθ.
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um.		3 Κόσμηθ, ον.
Bastful	Vērēundus, a, um.		5 Αἰδίμων, ον.
Bastfulness	1 Vērēundia, æ.	f	4 c. Αἰδώς, οθ., 85.
A Whore	3 Mērētrix, īcis.	f	2 Πόρνη, ίης.
An Harlot	3 Pellex, īcis.	f	2 Παλλαχή, ίης.
Humble	Hūnīlis, e.	e	5 Ταπειγόφεως, ον.
Humility	3 Hūmīlitas, ātis.	f	2 Ταπεινοφερούη, ίης.
Magnificence	1 Magniflēntia, æ.	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, ειας.
Magnifice	Magnificus, a, um.		1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, ει.

Magni

Magnanimous  
Magnanimity  
Liberality  
Riches  
Poverty  
Want  
Bounty  
A Gift  
A Present  
Thrifey  
Frugality  
Civility  
Truth  
True  
Industry  
Constancy  
Friendship  
Concord  
Charity  
A Good-turn  
An Ill-turn  
Diligence  
Diligent  
Peace  
Negligent, or Idle  
Idleness  
Sloth  
Riotousness  
Prodigality  
Glory  
Honor  
Praise  
Dispraise  
Fame  
Credit  
Disgrace  
Reproach  
Prudens  
Imprudence  
Inadvis'd  
Wicked  
raft  
eceipt  
mle  
Knaue  
ride

Magnāōīmus, a, um.	f	3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ὄν.	c
3 Magoānīmītas, ātis. f	f	2 Μεγαλοψύχη, ἀσ.	f
3 Libērālītas, ātis. f	f	5 Ἐλευθερότης, ἦΘ.	f
1 Diūtiæ, ārum.	f	3 Πλεῖτος, ৎ.	m
3 Paupertas, ātis.	f	2 Πενία, ἀσ.	f
1 īnōpja, æ.	f	2 Ἀποέιδη, ἀσ.	f
3 Bēnignitas, ātis.	f	5 Χειρότης, ἦΘ.	f
2 Dōnuīd, i.	n	3 Δωρεὴ, ৎ.	n
3 Mūnus, ēris.	n	5 C. Γέρεγς, ἀΘ., αΘ., ὄν. π	c
Frigi, adj. indecl.	c	5 Σωτρῶν, ὄν.	c
1 Parsimōnia, æ.	f	4 c. Φειδὼ, ὄΘ., ῥε.	f
3 Urbānitas, ātis.	f	2 Εὐεργελία, ἀσ.	c
3 Vēritas, ātis.	f	2 Αλήθεια, ἀσ.	f
Vērus, a, um		1 c. Αληθίς, ἔσ.	c
1 Industria, ge.	f	2 Φιλοπονία, ἀσ.	f
1 Constantia, æ.	f	2 Ευσάθεια, ἀσ.	f
1 āmīcītia, æ.	f	2 Φιλία, ἀσ.	f
1 Concordia, æ.	f	2 Ομονοία, οίασ.	f
3 Charītas, ātis.	f	2 Αγάπη, ἔσ.	f
2 Bēnēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Φιεργετηρία, ἤΘ.	n
2 Mälēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Κακάγυρμα, ἤΘ.	n
1 Diligentia, æ.	f	2 Επιμέλεια, ἀσ.	f
Diligenſ, entis.	c	1 c. Επιμελής, ἔσ.	c
3 Pax, pācis.	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ἔσ.	f
Negligens, entis.	c	1 c. Αιμηλής, ἔσ.	c
1 Negligentia, æ.	f	2 Αὐλεῖα, είασ.	f
1 Pigritia, æ.	f	2 Οκυπέλεια, ἀσ.	f
1 Luxūtia, æ.	f	2 Τρυφή, ἔσ.	f
3 Prōdigālītas, ātis.	f	2 Ασωτία, ἀσ.	f
1 Glōria, æ.	f	2 Δόξα, ἔσ.	f
3 Hōnor, ὄnis.	m	2 Τιμή, ἔσ.	f
3 Laus, dis.	f	3 ΕπαινόΘ., αίνε.	m
2 Vītūpērium, ii.	n	3 ΨόγΘ., ৎ.	m
1 Fāma, æ.	f	2 Φήμη, ἔσ.	f
3 Existimātio, ὄnis.	f	2 Ευδοξία, ἀσ.	f
3 Dēdēcus, ὄnis.	n	2 Αἰχұмη, ἔσ.	f
1 Ignōmīniā, æ.	f	2 Απύμα, ἀσ.	f
Prūdens, entis.	c	3 Φρέσκιας, ὄν.	c
1 Imprūdentia, æ.	f	2 Αγνοεῖς, ἀσ.	f
Incōgitans, antis.	c	3 Αλόχιστος, ὄν.	c
Scēlērātus, a, um.		Mīagēs, ἀ, ὄψ.	
1 Arūtia, æ.	f	2 Παναρήδη, ἀσ.	f
3 Fraus, dis.	f	2 Απάση, ἔσ.	f
2 Dōlus, i.	m	3 Δόλος, ৎ.	m
3 Nēbūla, ὄnis.	m	3 Πανδρόζης, ৎ.	m
1 Sūperbia, æ.	f	2 Τηπεριφαρίδη, ἀσ.	f

Proud	Sūperbūs, a, um.	f	3 Ὑπερίφανθ-, ον.
Ambition	Āmbītio, ūnis.	f	2 Φιλοποίia, ας.
Cheastiness	Rūsticīcas, ācis.	f	2 Ἀγεγικα, ας.
A Lye	Mendācium, ii.	n	1 c. Ψεύδος, εος, ς.
A Lyar	Mendax, ācis.	m	1 Ψεύσης, ς.
A Prater	Garrūlus, i.	m	3 Ἀδολεῖχος, ς.
Babbling	Garrūlitas, ācis.	f	2 Ἀδολεῖχα, ας.
Sauciness	Prōcācītas, ācis.	f	2 Ἀναιχυπία, ας.
A Buffe Body	Ardelio, ūnis.	m	5 Πολυτελεγύμω, ιος.
A Trifler	Nūgātor, ūnis.	m	3 Φλύαρες, ς.
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	3 Εὐπερσιηροθ-, ον.
A Jest	Jōcus, i.	m	2 Παυδία, ας.

## SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰμάκου.

**C**lothing, or Apparel  
of Garments

Cloth

Camlet

Linen

Fustian

Cannvas

Silk

Cotton

Velvet

Sack-cloth

An Hat

An Hatband

A Cap

A Coif

A plain Hood

A Cross-Cloth

An Hair-lace

A Caul

A Mask

A Fan

A Bon-grace

A Periwig

An Hood, or Veil

An Ear-ring

V Estīus, ūis.

V estīs, is.

P annus, i.

P annus rāsus, i.

L inceum, i.

X ylinum, i.

C annābum, i.

S ētīcum, i.

G ossīpium, ii.

H olōsētīcum, i.

S accus, i.

G alērus, i.

S pīra, æ.

P ileus, ei.

C āpītal, ālis.

C ālantīca, æ.

P lägūla, æ.

V itta, æ.

R ētīculum, i.

L atva, æ.

F labellum, i.

U mbella, æ.

G alērīculum, i.

P eplum, i.

I bauris, is.

E stīs, εας.

I pītīon, ς.

P axos, εθ-, ες.

P axos ξεσέν.

O dōm, ιιο.

Z uλīvōv, ς.

K ārrāβīs, εως.

Σ eekōv, ς.

E elōzūlōv, ίλε.

Θ loosēekōv, ς.

Σ ākīos, ς.

P étāos, εός.

Σ pērē, εας.

P ilθ-, ς.

K ēfālīs, īdīθ-.

K ālāntīkī, ιιο.

D īktīv, ς.

A μtūξ, υχος.

K ēkriphālos, άλε.

M orpholukētōv, ς.

P ātīdīor, ίθ.

S kīdītōv, ίθ.

F evākhī, ιιο.

P ētālθ-, ς.

E pūtīp, ίθ.

1 Neck-lace, or Chain	3 Mōnīle, is.	n	3 Ὀρμος, 8.	m
1 Chain	3 Torquis, is.	c	3 Στρεπτὸς, 8.	m
1 Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Πειθραγόνιον, ἴσ.	n
1 Spangle	1 Bractea, æ.	f	3 Πέταλον, ἀλκ.	n
1 Neck-cloth	2 Stōphium, ii.	n	3 Στεφίον, ἴσ.	n
1 Band	3 Collāre, is.	n	3 Πειτραχήλιον, ἴσ.	n
1 Smock	2 Indūsium, ii.	n	3 Χιτωνίσκος, 8.	m
1 Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ.	f	5 Υποχίτων, αὐθ.	m
1 Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f	5 Διπλαῖς, ἴδος.	f
1 Sleeve	1 Mānīsa, æ.	f	5 Χειρὶς, ἴδος.	f
1 Button	1 Fibūla, æ.	f	2 Περγίη, περ.	f
1 Jacket	3 Thōrax, ἄσις.	m	3 Χιτώνιον, ἴσ.	n
1 pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālia, ium.	n	2 Σκελεῖαι, ων.	f
1 Pocket	1 Pēra, æ.	f	2 Πύρη, ας.	f
1 Point	1 Ligūla, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσίειον, ἴε.	n
1 Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i.	n	2 Ζωνή, ης.	f
1 Stomacher	3 Pectōrāle, is.	n	3 Περσερίδον, ἴσ.	n
1 Gown	1 Tōga, æ.	f	2 Τίλευτα, ἔρινς.	f
1 Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κρατπέδον, ἔρις.	n
1 Coat	1 Tūnīca, æ.	f	5 Χιτών, ὕψθ.	m
1 loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ.	f	2 Στολὴ, ἦς.	f
1 Cloak	2 Pallīum, ii.	n	5 Περιβληπτα, πο.	n
1 short Cloak	3 Chlāmys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμύς, υψθ.	m
1 Cassock	2 Sāgum, i.	n	1 c. Σάρως, εος, ης.	n
1 Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii.	n	5 Περιώρημα, πε.	n
1 Handkerchief	2 Sūdārium, ii.	n	3 Ρινόκακτερον, ἀκτρό.	
1 stockings	3 Tibiālia, ium.	n	5 Περικνημὶς, ἴδθ.	f
1 Garter	1 Fascia crurālis.	f	5 Περιτκεῖς, ἴδθ.	f
1 Glove	1 Chitōthēca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθίκη, ης.	f
1 Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Τυποδημα, ατθ.	n
1 Shoe-latchet	1 Corrigia, æ.	f	5 Ιμάς, ατθ.	m
1 Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κυνηὶς, ἴδθ.	f
1 Spur	3 Calcar, ἄρις.	n	3 Κέντερη, 8.	f
1 Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπὶς, ἴδθ.	f
1 Sole	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, απο.	n
1 socks	2 Socci, orum.	m	5 Εμβάδες, ων.	f
1 Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i.	m	3 Κόθουρθ., ὄρν.	m

## SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibō.

Περὶ Βερματῶν.

2 A Limentum, i. n

3 A Caro, carnis. f

2 Τροφὴ, ἦς. f

5 c. Κρέας, κρέαλος, κρέας, κρέας. n

Beef	Bōvīna,	Bόονιν.
Veal	Vītūlīna.	Μόγχειν.
Mutton	Ōvīna.	Πρεβάλειν.
Lamb	Agnīna.	*Αγνειν.
Pork	Porcīna.	Χοίρειν.
Venison	Fērīna.	Θέρειν.
Bacon	2 Lardum, i.	1 c. Λίπος, εος, γεν.
A Fitch	1 Succīdia, æ.	2 Πτερυα, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pētāso, ὄνις.	5 Πεπασών, ὄνθ.
Brawn	Callum aprugonum.	5 c. Κρέας Καπτεικόν.
Roast Meat	Affa.	*Οπλόν.
Boil'd Meat	ēlixia.	*Εφθόν.
Bak'd Meat	Cocēlis.	Πεπλόν.
Broil'd Meat	Tofta.	*Ωπήημένον.
Fry'd Meat	Frixa.	Φρυκτόν.
Stew'd Meat	Jūrūlenta.	*Ε. Τεργ.
Carbonado'd Meat	Carbōnella,	5 'Απανθερέμισμα, τός.
Minc'd Meat	3 Miōntal, ālis.	5 Πεσικομια, τός.
Pottage	2 Juscūlum, i.	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίς.
Water-gruel	3 Palmentum, i.	5 *Αρπυμα, τός.
Milk	3 Lac, ḡis.	5 Γάλα, κτος.
Cream	Flos Lactis.	5 'Αφρόγαλα, κτος.
Batter	2 Būtyrum, i.	3 Βέτυρον, ύρα.
Cheese	2 Cāseus, ei.	3 Τυρός, ή.
A Syllabub	3 Ox̄ygāla, actos.	5 'Οξύγαλα, κτος.
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i.	3 Σιτευτόν, ή.
A Bag-Pudding	1 Massūla, æ.	2 Μᾶζα, μάζης.
A Gut-Pudding	3 Farcīmen, īnis.	5 'Αλλας, αύτος.
A Liver Pudding	2 Tōmācūlum, i.	3 Τομάχιον, ίς.
A Padding-maker	3 Factor, ūris.	3 'Αλλαντοποιός, ή.
Pudding-Meat	1 Offūla, æ.	3 Ψάμιον, ίς.
A Black or Blood-Pudding	2 Bōrūlus, i.	2 'Αιμασία, ας.
A Sausage	1 Lūcānīca, æ.	2 Φύτκη, ης.
A Chitterlin	1 Hilla, æ.	3 'Εγκοίλιον, ίς.
A Flesh-Pye	1 Artocrea, æ.	5 'Αρτόκρεας, ατος.
An Apple-Pye	2 Artōmēlum, i.	3 'Αρτομηλον, μήλα.
A Sallet	2 ācētārium, ii.	3 'Οξύβαφον, αφε.
Vinegar	2 ācētum, i.	1 ε. *Οξθ., εθ., γε.
Oil	2 öleum, i.	3 'Ελαιον, αίς.
Sauce	4 Intindus, ūs.	5 'Εμβαυμα, ατος.
Pickle	1 Mūria, æ.	2 'Αλιη, ης.
Verjuice of Grapes	2 Omphātium, ii.	3 'Ομφάκιον, ίς.
Verjuice of Crabs	1 Agresta, æ.	3 'Οξαλίς, ίδος, μήλων
A Cake	1 Plācenta, æ.	3 *Αρτος, πλακες.

ne Fleur.	
leavened Bread	
leavened Bread	
anchet	
oshold-Bread	
sket.	
Wafer	
Bun, or Simele	
Fritter	
Pan-cake	
Custard	
Tart	
wet	
Caterer	
Meal	
Grace	
Breakfast	
Dinner	
Beaver	
Supper	
Feast	
Guest	
Banquet	
nkets, or Sweet-meats	
e first Course	
e second Course	
Mess	
inties	
Table	
Table-cloth	
Napkin, or Towel	
Square-Trencher	
Dish	
Salt-seller	
Porrenger	
little Salt-seller	
Spoon	
alt	
ead	
Loaf	
Morsel	
ust	
umbs	
Knife	
Carver	
Entertainer	

3 Pollen, ūnis.	m	12 Πατπόλις, ίης.	f
3 Azýmous, a, um.	m	3 Ἀζύμος, ον.	c
3 Fermentatus, a, um.	m	3 Ζηκωδής, ες. c	c
3 Similaceus, a, um.	m	3 Σεμιδενίτης, ες	c
3 Cibarius, a, um.	m	3 Σίκαρης, ή, ιν.	c
3 Biscoctus, a, um.	m	3 Ναυπάρας, ίη.	c
2 Crustulum, i.	n	3 Πλακέντιον, ίθ.	n
1 Collyra, æ.	f	3 Κολλυρίς, ίδος.	f
2 Lägänum, i.	n	2 Λαγανός, άνθ.	a
2 Akčölägänum, i.	n	3 Αρτολαγανόν, άνθ.	n
3 Artogala, aθος.	n	5 Αρτόγαλα, ιτος.	n
1 Striblita, æ.	f	1 Στειβλίτης, ίτη.	m
2 Sēbum, i.	n	5 Στέαρ, αθος.	n
3 Obsōnātor, ūris.	m	1 Οψώρης, ύ.	m
3 Rēfētio, ūris.	f	2 Εμσκενή, ίης.	f
Gratiarum actio.		2 Ευχαεσία, ίας.	f
2 Jentaculum, i.	n	5 Ακραποια, αθος.	a
2 Prandium, ii.	n	3 Αεισον, ίσο.	n
1 Mērenda, æ.	f	3 Πρέδειανον, έπικη.	n
1 Coena, æ.	f	3 Δεῖπνον, δείπνη.	n
2 Convivium, ii.	n	2 Εὐωχία, ας.	f
1 Convīva, æ.	c	3 Σύνδοινός, οίκη.	c
2 ēpūlum, i. n.s. & f.p.		5 Εσιαμα, τος.	n
2 Bellaria, ūrum.	n	5 Γερουμάτη, αποι.	n
Mensa p̄imta.	f	2 Τερπέζα πρώτη.	f
Mensa s̄ecunda.	f	2 Τερπέζα δευτέρα.	f
2 Ferculum, i.	n	2 Σ. Παράδειντος, εως.	f
3 Nāpes, um.	f	5 Εδέσματα, αποι.	n
1 Mensa, æ.	f	2 Τερπέζα, έζης.	f
1 Mappa, æ.	f	2 Οδόνη, ής.	f
3 Mantile, is.	n	3 Χειρόμακτερη, ύ.	n
1 Quadra, æ.	f	3 Πινακιδιον, ίς, τετράγωνον.	n
2 Discus, i.	m	3 Δίσκος, ύ.	m
2 Sālinum, i.	n	3 Άλοδέχος, όχη.	m
2 Catillus, i.	m	3 Τευθλίδιον.	n
2 Sāllum, i.	n	3 Άλοδοχεῖον, ά.	m
3 Cochlearē, is.	n	3 Κοχλεαῖον, ά.	n
3 Sal, sālis.	m	5 "Άλς, άλός.	m
3 Pānis, is.	m	3 Άριθμός, ή.	m
1 Buccea, æ.	f	3 Ψωμός, ύ.	m
1 Crusta, æ.	f	5 Πλάξ, πλακός.	m
1 Mēdulla, æ.	f	3 Μυελός, ύ.	m
2 Culter, tri.	m	5 Μαχαιρίς, ίδος.	f
1 Cibicida, æ.	c	3 Σιτοπόμηθη, ύ.	c
3 Convivator, ūris.	m	5 Εσιάτηρ, ορθός.	m

## S E C T I O N XVII.

Of Drink, and its  
Necessaries.

A Drunkard	
A Draught:	
Wine	
New Wine	
Dead Wine	
Carey	
Sack	
Claret-Wine	
White Wine	
Wormwood-Wine	
Mead, or Mebeglin	
Sider	
Perry	
Beer, or Ale	
Beverage	
Whisky	
A Poffet	
Malt	
Hops	
A Brewer	
Dregs	
A Pot	
A Flagon	
A Beaker	
A Bowl	
A Jug, Cask, or Tankard	
A Bottle	
A Chalice	
A Pot with two Ears	
A Glass	
A Cup-bearer	
Drunkenness	

De Potu, & eō  
spectantibus.

A	Briōsus, a, um.	m
E	Hauſtus, ūs. $\frac{m}{n}$	n
Vīnum	1 Vīnum, i.	n
	2 Muſtum, i.	n
	3 Vappa, æ.	f
	4 Cādāticūm.	
	Hispānicūm.	
	Gallīcum rubrum.	
	Gallīcum album.	
I	Absinthītes, æ.	m
I	Mofam, i.	n
I	Mēlītes, æ.	m
I	ăpītes, æ.	m
I	Cervīſia, æ.	f
I	Posca, æ.	f
I	Sērum, i. Laſtis.	n
I	Zȳchögäla, ātos.	n
I	Brasiūm, ii.	n
I	Lüpūlus, i.	m
I	Cervīſiarius, ii.	m
I	Fæx, cīs.	f
I	Pōcūlum, i.	n
I	Lāgēna, æ.	f
I	Crater, ēris.	m
I	Cyāthus, i.	m
I	Canibārus, i.	m
I	Ampulla, æ.	f
I	Cālix, īcis.	m
I	Diōta, æ.	f
I	Pōcūlum vitreum.	
I	Pincerna, æ.	m
I	Ebriētas, ācis.	f

Περὶ Πόσεως, &  
συρβεβικότων.

3	Mēθυσσ, ov.
2c.	Aνθλητις, εις.
3	Oīvō, oīv.
4	ε. Γλεῦχος, εος, ις.
1	Ἐκτερόπας, īs.
	Καναεκός.
	Ισπανικός.
	Γαλλαπικός
	θεος.
m	Γαλλαπικός κός.
I	Αψινθίθις. ȣ.
5	Οινόμελι, ἐλιθ.
I	Μιλίθις, ȣ.
I	Ἀπίθις, ȣ.
3	Ζυζθ, ȣ.
3	Ὀξύκερατον, ȣ.
3	Ὀρρός, ȣ.
5	Ζυζόγαλα, ακιθ.
2	Βύνη, ιις.
3	Βρύον, ȣ.
3	Ζυζοποιός, ȣ.
5	Τρύξ, γές.
3	Ποτίειον, είς.
3	Λάγιωθ, λώς.
5	Κρατήρ, ῥρθ.
3	Κυάδθ, α'δης.
3	Κάρδαρες, αρθ.
3	Λίκυθ, υ'θη.
5	Κύλιξ, ιχος.
2	Διώτη, ιις.
3	Ποτίειον, ις. οὐλινο
3	Οιροχόθ, ȣ.
5	Μέζυσμα, ιθ.

## SECTIO XVIII.

of an House, and its Parts.

**W**ood  
A Brick

lime  
lime

Stone  
mortar

rubbish  
Building

City  
Tower

Palace  
Cottage

the Foundation  
the Wall

Corner  
Porch

Threshold  
the Frontispiece

Pent-house  
Gate

Door  
Knocker

Latch  
Bolt

Bar  
Lock

Key  
Chink

Fore-door  
Back-door

Hinge  
lding-doors

Wicket  
Post

the Lintel  
lass

Window  
Casement

Lattice

De Domo, & Partibus.

			Περὶ Οἴκων καὶ τῶν περιουσίων.	
2	Ignum, i.	n	3 Τέλον, ȝ.	n
3	Läter, ēris.	m	3 Πλίνθος, ȝ.	f
3	Calx, calcis.	f	2 Κονία, as.	f
2	Lütum, i.	n	3 Πηλὸς, ȝ.	m
2	Limus, i.	m	5 Ἰλὺς, v̄G.	f
3	Läpis, īdis.	m	3 Λίθος, ȝ.	c
	Limus mixtus.		3 Τίτανς, d̄ns, μικτός.	f
3	Rūdus, ēris.	n	3 Ερημός, īs.	n
2	Ædificium, ii.	n	2 Οἰκοδομή, īs.	f
3	Civitas, ātis.	f	2 c. Πόλις, ēas.	f
3	Turris, īs.	f	3 Κυργός, ȝ.	m
2	Pälātium, ii.	n	2 Βασιλική, īs.	f
1	Cäsa, æ.	f	2 Καλυψη, īs.	f
2	Fundamentum, i.	n	2 c. Βάσις, ēas.	f
2	Mūrus, i.	m	1 c. Τεῖχος, ε̄G., īs.	n
2	Angūlus, i.	m	2 Γωνία, as.	f
2	Vestibulum, i.	n	3 Περίθυρον, υρό.	n
3	Limen, īnis.	n	3 Οὐδός, ȝ.	m
2	Frontispiciuṁ, ii.	n	3 Μετώπον, īs.	n
2	Complūvium, ii.	n	3 Κατάκλυσερ, κ.	n
1	Jānua, æ.	f	2 Πύλη, īs.	f
2	Ostium, ii.	n	2 Θύρα, f̄gs.	f
2	Marcūlus, i.	m	2 Κοράνη, īs.	f
3	Vētis, īs.	m	5 Επελίς, ῑT̄G.	m
3	ōbex, īcis.	d	3 Μοχλός, ȝ.	m
2	Pessūlus, ī.	m	3 Πάναρις, αλό.	m
1	Sēra, æ.	f	3 Κλεψύδρη, ȝ.	n
3	Clāvis, īs.	f	5 Κλεῖς, d̄s.	f
1	Rīma, æ.	f	2 Όπη, īs.	f
2	Aanticum, īci.	n	3 Περίθυρον, υρό.	n
2	Posticum, īci.	n	3 Ψευδήθυρον, ȝ.	n
3	Cardo, īnis.	d	3 c. Στροφεύς, ēas.	m
1	Valvæ, ārum.	f	5 Δικλίς, īd̄G.	f
2	Ostiolum, i.	n	3 Θυείδης, īs.	n
3	Postis, īs.	m	5 Παρεστάς, στάλθος.	f
3	Sūperlīmīnare, īs.	n	3 Υπέρθυρον, υρό.	n
2	Vitrum, i.	n	3 "Ταλός, αλό.	f
1	Fēnestra, æ.	f	5 Θυείς, īd̄s.	f
1	Transenna, æ.	f	5 Κισκλίς, īd̄G.	f
2	Cancelli, ōrum.	m	3 Δρυφάκτος, αλτό.	m

The

The Eaves	
The Ridges	
An Arch	
A Prop	
The Roof	
The inner Room	
A Slate, or Shingle	
A Tile	
A Gutter-Tile	
A Rafter	
A Beam	
A Board	
A Lash	
A Pillar	
A Pavement, or Floor	
An inner Room	
A Closet, or any Room in	
An Hall [general]	
A Parlour	
A Kitchen	
A Lard	
A Bake-house	
A Cellar	
A Dining-Room	
A Chamber	
Stairs	
A Step, or Round	
A Study	
A Library	
A Scaffold	
A Gallery	
A Garret	
Ceiling	
A Ware-house	
A Work-house	
A Monastery	
A Spire	
An Exchange	
A Tavern	
The Gaol	
An Inn	
A Play-house	
A Picture-house	
A Prison	
A Clock	
A Court, or Session-house.	

2 Suggrundion, ii.	n	3 Γένεσις, γένεσις.
2 Fāstīgium, ii.	n	3 Ἀκρωτηρίον, ἀκρωτηρίον.
3 Fornix, ācis.	m	2 Καμάρη, αρά.
3 Tibicon, īnis.	m	5 Ἀρθέας, ἀρθέας.
2 Tēgum, i.	n	2. Σπέχη, ησ.
3 Lāquear, ācis.	n	5 Φάτνωμα, θάτνωμα.
1 Scandūla, æ.	f	5; Σχίδας, σχίδας.
1 Tēgūla, æ.	f	3; Κέραμος, κέραμος.
3 Imbrex, īcis.	d	5 Σωλήν, λύγος.
2 Tignum, i.	n	5 Δοκής, δόκης.
3 Trabs, trabis.	f	3 Δοκός, δόκος.
3 Affer, ēris.	m	5 Σαρίς, δόκης.
2 Assercūlis, i.	m	3 Σαρίδιον, δόκησ.
1 Cōlumna, æ.	f	2 Σπίλη, ησ.
2 Pāvīmentum, i.	n	1 c. Ἔδυρος, εδύρος.
3 Pēnētrāle, is.	n	3 Μυχός, β.
2 Conclāve, is.	n	2 Αὐλὴ, ησ.
1 Aula, æ.	f	3 Τεκλίνιον, έσ.
2 Conclāve discūbitō-		3 Μαγετρέον, έσ.
1 Cūlīna, æ. f (rium.		3 Ταμεῖον, έσ.
2 Promptuariūm, ii.	n	3 Ἀλφίτεον, είσ.
2 Pistrīnum, i.	n	2 Αποθήκη, ησ.
1 Cella, æ.	f	Μυχός, αεισηπικός.
2 Pransōriūm, ii.	, e	5 Κοιτών, ωνός.
2 Cūbīcūlūm, i.	, e	3 Ἀγάθαθη, αθηναίη.
1 Scālæ, ārum.	f. l.	3 Βαθμός, β.
4 Grādus, ūs.	, n	3 Μαστίον, έσ.
2 Mūsēum, æi.	n	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ησ.
1 Bibliothēca, æ.	f	5 Πῆγμα, θάτνωμα.
3 Pegma, ācis.	n	2 Περβολὴ, ησ.
1 Pergūla, æ.	f	3 Ἀνωγεορ, έσ.
3 Concāmērātio, θnīs.	f	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εσ.
2 Cœnācūlūm, i.	n	3 Ἐκδοχεῖον, είσ.
2 Rēceptācūlūm, i.	n	3 Ἐργασίεον, έσ.
1 Officiā, æ.	f	3 Μορασίεον, έσ.
2 Mōnakhērīum, ii.	n	3 Ξενοδοχεῖον, είσ.
2 Hōspitīum, ii.	n	3 Καμβεῖον, είσ.
2 Cambiūm, ii.	n	3 Οἰνοπώλειον, έσ.
2 Oenōpōlūm, ii.	n	5 Καμαρῆη, ηρός.
1 Mēta, æ.	f	3 Παιδοχεῖον, είσ.
2 Dīversōrīum, ii.	n	3 Θέατρον, θέατρον.
2 Thēātrūm, i.	n	3 Καπηλεῖον, είσ.
1 Caupōna, æ.	f	3 Δεσμωτηρίον, έσ.
3 Carcer, ēris.	n	3 Ὡρολόγιον, β.
3 Hōrōlōgūm, ii.	n	3 Ἀρχεῖον, είσ.
1 Cūria, æ.	f	

## SECTIO XIX.

of Varieties of Household-stuff.

Umbrella	
Utensils	
furniture	
Cupboard	
Seat	
Chair	
Stool	
Bench	
Foot-stool	
Cushion.	
the Frame of a Table	
Cabinet	
Carpet	
Cupboard-cloth	
Coffer, or Chest	
great Chest, or Ark	
Trunk	
Box	
Posses for Cloaths	
Cafe	
Basket	
a Hand-basket	
Flasket	
Pannier, or Bread-	
Basket	
Fraile	
Vessel	
Wallet	
Washing-Tub	
Butt, or Pipe	
Barrel	
Rundlet	
Kilderkin	
Bung-hole	
Spigot, or Tap	
Faucet	
Cock	
Funnel	

## De variâ Sæpel-lectile.

2	Sæpula, ſrūm.	n
3	Sæpulæ, iæm.	n
4	Apparatus, ſus.	m
2	abacus, ci.	m
3	Sedes, is.	f
1	Cathædra, æ.	f
1	Sella, æ.	f
2	Scamnum, i.	n
2	Scæbellum, i.	n
2	Pulvînus, i.	m
2	Fulcrum, i.	n
1	Capsula, æ.	f
3	Tapes, etis.	m
3	Gauſape, is.	n
1	Cista, æ.	f
1	Arca, æ.	f
2	Riscus, i.	m
3	Pyxis, idis.	f
2	Vestiarium, ii.	n
1	Thêca, æ.	f
3	Corbis, is.	d
2	Cäläthus, i.	m
2	Qualus, i.	m
2	Cænistrum, i.	n
1	Sporta, æ.	f
3	Vas, vasis.	n
1	Mantica, æ.	f
2	Labrum, i.	n
1	Orcæ, æ.	f
2	Dôlium, ii.	n
2	Dôliolum, i.	n
2	Cädus, i.	m
2	Orificium, ii.	n
2	Epistōnium, ii.	n
1	Fistula, æ.	f
2	Siphunculus, i.	m
2	Infundibulum, i.	n

Περὶ πολὺοδατῶν  
παρακαλέσαι.

3	Puræta, iay.	n
3	Xanthæta, iay.	n
2	Katastomè, n̄s.	f
5	"Abaēz, axθ.	m
3	Thaxθ., v.	m
2	Kadimæg., as.	f
2	"Ephæg., as.	f
3	Θerōθ., v.	m
3	Γ̄yπopōdion, i.v.	n
3	Perostrophalaios, i.v.	n
5	"Ereispa, 1θ.	n
3	Kibæppou, i.v.	n
5	Tæpis, n̄θ.	m
5	Pœispræma, 1θ.	n
2	Kish, n̄s.	f
3	Kibætos, v.	f
3	"Pisnθ., v.	m
5	Pux̄is, idθ.	f
3	Ixapopufulakm̄, i.v.	n
2	Thixn, n̄s.	f
3	Kófivθ., i.v.	m
3	Kálathθ., aθv.	m
3	Talægθ., aθv.	m
5	Kóvnis, n̄θ.	m
5	Smyeis, idθ.	f
1	c: "Aſyθ., εθ., v.	n
3	Bældim̄o, i.v.	n
3	Plukos, v.	m
3	Bixθ., v.	m
3	Piθθ., v.	m
2	Piſeixn, n̄s.	f
2	Kædθ., v.	m
5	Sætma, 1θ.	n
3	Epiſt'mor, i.v. Síphæt.	n
5	Sætſe, iſyθ.	f
3	Siphætico, i.v.	n
2	Xoápn, n̄s.	f

## NOMENCLATURA

A Piercer	
A Bucket, or Pail	
A Milk-pail	
A Pitcher	
A Chimney	
A Gridiron	
A Ladle	
A Grate	
A Rack	
A Candlestick	
A Candle	
A Candle-Wick	
A Lantern	
The Snuff	
Snuffers	
An Extinguisher	
A Torch	
A Link	
A Lamp	
A Wax-Taper	
A Spit	
Dripping	
A Kettle	
A Skillet	
A Pipkin	
A Chafing-dish	
A Frying-pan	
A Dresser	
An Oven	
A Furnace	
A Caldron	
A Flesh-hook	
A Grater	
A Pot	
A Dish clear, or Map	
A Sponge	
A Besom	
A Kneading-trough	
A Mortar	
A Pestle	
A Toasting-Iron	
A Strainer	
A Trey	
A Colander	
A Milk-Bow!	
A Pump	

1 Terebra, æ.	f	2 Τερέβρι, ἕσ.
1 Situla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπη, ἕστις, & τοσ.
3 Mulctrale, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ἕσ.
2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ἕσ.
2 Catinus, i.	m	3 Κάμινθ, ἕψ.
1 Craticula, æ.	f	5 Βεραίδης, ἕλθ.
1 Tudicula, æ.	f	2 Ταρύνη, ἕσ.
3 Crates, is.	f	3 Ταρπός, ἔ.
2 Crateum, ii.	n	3 Κεραυνίθειον, ἕσ.
2 Candelabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχνίον, ἔσ.
1 Candela, æ.	f	3 Λυχίθ, ἔ.
2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ελλυχνίον, ἕσ.
1 Laterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνίχθ, ἔχθ.
2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύρις, ἕτθ.
2 emundorium, ii.	n	3 Απομυθίειον, ἕσ.
2 Extinctorium, ii.	n	3 Σεσήειον, ἕσ.
3 Fax, fascis.	f	5 Δᾶς, αδᾶς,
3 Funale, is.	n	5 Λαυρᾶς, ἀλθ.
3 Lampas, adis.	f	5 Κριείων, ἀνθ.
2 Cereus, i.	m	3 Οβελᾶς, ἔ.
4 Verv, iad.	n	5 Τίγμα, ατθ.
3 Liquamen, iinis.	n	2 Κακραβη, ὑσ.
2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χειρίον, ἄσ.
1 Aexilla, æ.	f	5 Συτεράς, οδθ.
1 Ortilla, æ.	f	3 Πυρεγον, ἀνθ.
2 Foculus, i.	m	3 Τίγαρον, ἀνθ.
3 Sartago, iinis.	f	3 Ελές, ἔ.
Mensa coquinaria.		3 Κλίσανθ, ἀνθ.
2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαῦρθ, βαύρη.
3 Fornax, acis.	f	5 Λέβης, ἕτθ.
3 Ledes, etis.	m	2 Κρεάγη, ασ.
1 Fuscinula, æ.	f	2 c. Κριῆσις, εωσ.
1 Radula, æ.	f	2 Χυτερ, ασ.
1 Ola, æ.	f	3 Παρικη, ἔσ.
2 Peniculus, i.	m	3 Σπάζως, ἔ.
1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθεν, ωθρη
1 Scopa, æ.	f	2 Μάκτερ, ασ.
1 Mastra æ.	f	3 Ολυμπ, ἔ.
2 Mortarium, ii.	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υρος.
2 Pistillum, i.	n	2 Αρπάστη, ὑσ.
1 Artopta, æ.	f	3 Ηθμός, ἔ.
2 Colum, i.	n	3 Τρεβλιον, ἔσ.
1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κοσκινον, ἔψ.
2 Cribrum, i.	n	5 Σχερίς, ιδθ.
2 Sibum, i.	n	3 Αυτλιον, ἔσ.
2 Anticum, ii.	n	A Cista

Cistern	
Lid, or Cover	
Handle	
Fire-shovel	
Warming-pan	
pair of Tongs	
pair of Bellows	
pitch.	
udder	
Bed	
Bedstead	
Curtain	
hangings	
Coverlet	
Blanket	
Rug	
Sheet	
Mat	
Bed, or Quilt	
Bed-tike	
Pillow	
Bolster	
Canopy	
Pallet-Bed	
Cradle	
Rattle	
Chamber-pot	
Close-stool	
Comb	
Brush	
Curling iron	
Looking-glass	
Scalples	
Pin	
Purse	
Tooth pick	
Ey-pick	

1	Cisterna, æ.	f	2	Δεξαμένη, ής.	f
2	Operculum, i.	n	3	Πώμα, ατΘ.	n
1	Ansa, æ.	f	2	Λαβὴ, ἥς.	f
2	Bætillum, i.	n	3	Πυργούνον, αύρ.	n
3	Forceps, ἵπε.	d	2	Πυράγρα, ας.	f
3	Follis, is.	m	2	Φῦσις, ής.	f
2	Sulphuratum, i.	n	1	Θεᾶδες, εΘ., ες. n	
3	Fomes, ἕτις.	m	3	Πνείον, ς.	n
2	Leitus, i.	m	3	Δέκτερν, ς.	a
1	Sponda, æ.	f	3	Τοῖχος, τίχος.	m
1	Cortina, æ.	f	5	Πειπτάσμα, ατΘ. n	
2	Aula, ὄρυ.	n	5	Πεισφόματα, ατων. n	
3	Peristoma, ἄτις. n	3	Πείσρωμα, ατΘ. n		
2	Stragulum, i.	n	5	Αυφιτάπης, ήΙΘ. m	
3	Gauſape, is.	n	2	Σισύρα, ας.	f
3	Lodix, ἕτις.	f	3	ΨιαθΘ., αθς.	m
3	Tēges, ἔτις.	f	2	Στρέμη, ής.	f
2	Stratum, i.	n	2	Τύλη, ής.	f
1	Culcitra, æ.	f	3	Περικεφάλαιον, αίγ. n	
3	Pulvinar, ἄρις.	n	3	Τηνυχένιον, ίς.	n
3	Cervical, ἄλις.	n	3	Καρωπεῖον, εις.	n
2	Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3	ΚρεββαΐΘ., ατις.	m
2	Grabbatus, i.	m	3	Λίκνον, ς.	n
1	Cūnæ, arum.	f	3	Κερτοπαίγνια, ιαγ. n	
2	Crēpundia, ὄρυ.	n	2	Ουροδύχη, ής.	f
1	Mācula, æ.	f	3	Λόσιον, αγα.	n
1	Sella familiāris.	f	5	Κτεῖς, Κτευχές.	m
3	Peeten, ἱνις.	m	3	Σαφάθειον, ίς.	n
1	Scōpula, æ.	f	5	Καλαμίς, ίδιΘ.	f
2	Cälamistrum, i.	n	3	Ἐσσπίλεων, ὄπλες.	n
2	Spēcūlum, i.	n	3	Κάλπιλεων, ὄπλες.	n
2	Conspicillum, i.	n	3	Ἀχέσειον, ίς.	n
1	æcīcula, æ.	f	3	Βαλάνπον, ίς.	n
1	Crūmēna, æ.	f	5	Οδυνογλυφίς, ίδος.	f
2	Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5	Ωτογλυφίς, ίδιΘ. f	
2	Auriscalpium, ii.	n			

## SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School  
A School-master1 Chōla, æ.  
2 Lūdīmagister, triw3 Γρυάπον, ίς.  
3 Γερμανοποιία,  
σχελΘ., αλε.

<i>An Usber</i>	2 Hypōdīdasčālos, i. m.	3 Ταύτηδιδάσκαλος, ḡ.
<i>A Master</i>	3 Praeceptor, ḫrūs.	1 Παιδίδηπος, ḡ. m.
<i>A Scholar</i>	2 Discipulus, i.	1 Μαθητής, ḡ.
<i>A School-fellow</i>	2 Condiscipulus, i.	1 Συμμαθητής, ḡ.
<i>The Master's Chair</i>	1 Čāthēdra, æ.	2 Καθέδρη, ḡ.
<i>A Form</i>	3 Clāssis, is.	2 c. Τάξις, εως.
<i>A Seat</i>	2 Subsellium, ii.	3 Βάθεια, ḡ.
<i>A Desk, or a Press for Teaching</i>	2 Plūxens, i.	5 Παράθεμα, 7 ḡ.
<i>Learning</i>	3 Institūtio, ḫnis.	2 c. Παιδεία, εως.
<i>A Book</i>	1 Disciplīna, æ.	2 c. Μάθητις, εως.
<i>Writing-Tables</i>	2 Liber, bri.	3 Βίβλος, ḡ.
<i>A Leaf</i>	3 Pūgillares, ium.	3 Δέλτη, ḡ.
<i>A Side</i>	2 Fōlium, ii.	3 Φύλλον, ḡ.
<i>A Margin</i>	1 Pāgīna, æ.	5 Σελίς, ḡ.
<i>A Cover of a Book</i>	3 Mārgo, īnis.	3 Κράτηπεδον, ἑδ.
<i>A Printer</i>	2 Tēgūmentum, i.	5 Σχέπασμα, αἱ.
<i>A Printing-Press</i>	2 Typogrāphus, i.	3 Τυπογράφος, ἀφ.
	2 Prēlatū, i. Typogrā- phicum, i.	5 Πλεσίγ, ἥρ. Τυ-
	1 Typothēta, æ.	γραφικός.
<i>A Composer</i>	3 Inscriptio, ḫnis.	1 Τυποδέτης, ḡ.
<i>A Title of a Book</i>	2 Bibliopēgus, i.	2 Επιγραφή, ḡ.
<i>A Book-binder</i>	1 Bibliopōla, i.	3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ḡ.
<i>A Book-seller</i>	1 Charta, æ.	1 Βιβλιοπόλης, ḡ.
<i>Paper</i>	Charta bībūla	3 Πάπυρος, ύρ.
<i>Blotting Paper</i>	1 Schēda, æ.	1 Χάρτης, ḡ. ποτηκός.
<i>A Sheet of Paper</i>	2 Scāpus, i.	2 Σχέδη, ḡ.
<i>A Quire</i>	1 Pergamēna, æ.	3 Τόμος, ḡ, Χάρτης.
<i>A Ream</i>	2 Enchīridium, ii.	2 Περγαμένη, ḡ.
<i>Parchment</i>	3 Vōlūmen, īnis.	3 Εγχειρίδιον, ḡ.
<i>A Manual</i>	3 Opus, ēris.	5 Συντυγμα, αἱ.
<i>A Volume</i>	2 Calamus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria.	5 Συγγραμμα, 1 ḡ.
<i>A Work</i>	2 Scalpellum, i.	3 Κάλαμος, αἱ.
<i>A Quill, or Pen</i>	3 Pēnīillus, i.	2 Σμύλη, ḡ.
	2 Attrāmentum, i.	5 Γραψίς, ḡ.
	2 Attrāmentārium, ii. n.	5 Μέλαν, αἱ.
	1 Litūra, æ.	2 Κίση, ης, μελάνθρωπος
<i>A Pen-knife</i>	3 Scriptio, ḫnis.	3 Σπίλη, σπίλη.
<i>A Pencil</i>	3 Chāraqer, ēris.	2 Γραφή, ḡ.
<i>Ink</i>	2 Panđum, i.	5 Χαρακτήρ, ḡ.
<i>An Ink-horn</i>	2 Periōdus, i.	2 Σπίγη, ḡ.
<i>A Blot</i>	1 Litēra, æ.	3 Πνείον, ὄση.
<i>Writing</i>	3 Syllāba, æ.	5 Γράμμα, τ.
<i>A Character</i>	2 Vōocabūlūm, i.	2 Συλλαβή, ḡ.
<i>A Point</i>		5 Πίρκα, τ. s. p. λέξις
<i>A Period</i>		A Sente
<i>A Letter</i>		
<i>A Syllable</i>		
<i>A Word</i>		

A Sentence	1	Sententia, æ.	f
A Language	1	Lingua, æ.	f
An Accent	4	Accentus, Æs.	m
A Spirit	4	Spīritus, ūs.	m
A Figure	1	Figūra, æ.	f
A Lesson	3	Lectio, ūnis.	f
Construing	3	Interprētatio, ūnis.	f
Parsing	3	Exāmīnatio, ūnis.	f
A Rule	1	Rēgūla, æ.	f
An Exception	3	Exceptio, ūnis.]	f
An Exercise	2	Exercitium, ii.	n
A Theme	3	Thēma, ātis.	n
Prose	1	Prōsa, æ.	f
Verse	3	Carmen, īnis.	n
An Orator	3	ōrātor, ūris.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3	ōrātio, ūnis.	f
A Preface	2	Exordium, ii.	n
A Confirmation	3	Confirmātio, ūnis.	f
A Confutation	3	Confutātio, ūnis.	f
A Conclusion	3	Conclūsio, ūnis.	f
A Poet	1	Poēta, æ.	m
Poetry	3	Poēsis, is.	f
A Poem	3	Poēma, ātis.	n
A Proverb	2	ādāgium, ii.	n
A Chronicle	3	Annāles, iūm.	m
A Day-Book	2	Dīarium, ii.	n
A Calendar	2	Fasti, ūrum.	m
A Fable, or Tale	1	Fābūla, æ.	f
A Colloquy	2	Collōquium, ii.	n
A Truant	3	ēmantor, ūris.	m
A Dunce	3	Hēbes, ētis.	c
A Rod	1	Virga, æ.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1	Fēlūla, æ.	f

2	Γνώμη, ūs.	f
2	Γλῶσσα, γλώσση.	f
2	Προφητία, aſ.	f
5	Πνεῦμα, τΘ.	n
5	Σχῆμα, τΘ.	n
2	c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εωſ.	f
2	Ἐρμηνεία, aſ.	f
2	c. Ἐξέτασις, εωſ.	f
5	Κανὼν, ὄγθ.	m
2	c. Ἐξαιρήσις, εωſ.	f
5	Ἀσκημα, ατΘ.	n
5	Θέμα, τΘ.	n
3	Λόγος περίος.	m
3	Λόγος, χ. ἐρμηνεύθ.	m
5	Ρήπως, οργη.	m
3	Λόγος, χ.	m
3	Περίμον, ἴσ.	n
2	Κατισκόδη, ūs.	f
2	Ἀνασκόδη, ūs.	f
3	Ἐπίλογος, ὄγκ.	m
1	Ποίητης, χ.	m
2	c. Ποίησις, εωſ.	f
5	Ποίημα, τΘ.	n
2	Παρειρία, aſ.	f
3	Χερούλη, ών.	n
5	Φημεῖς, ἴδθ.	f
3	Ημερογενῖον, εύ.	n
3	Μυθος, μύθη.	m
3	Διαλογθ., ὄγκ.	m
1	Διαινελικητης, χ.	m
5	Μωλυξ, υκθ.	c
3	Παβδθ., χ.	f
5	Ναρθηξ, ηκθ.	m

## SECTIO XXI.

Of a Church and *De Ecclesia*, &  
Ecclesiastical Matters.

- 2 **T**emplum, i. n  
1 **E**ccēlia, æ. f  
2 Sācellum, i. n  
2 ādūtum, i. n  
**V**estibūlum templi;

Περὶ Ἱερῶν καὶ Ἐκκλησιῶν.

- 3 **N**ās, ē. m  
2 **E**xκλησι, aſ. f  
3 Nauſior, is. n  
3 "Adūtor, uſt. n  
3 Προστάτης, aſ. n  
Nax.

**A** Temple  
A Church  
A Chappel  
A Chancel  
A Church-Porch

A Church-Yard	
A Vestry	
A Pew	
A Pulpit	
A Bell	
An Altar	
A Statue	
An Image	
Religion	
Superstition	
A Christian	
An Heretick	
A Schismatick	
An Heathen, or Pagan	
A Congregation	
A Lay-man	
A Clergy-man	
A Priest	
A Parish	
A Chaplain	
A Deacon	
A Bishop	
A Diocese	
An Elder	
A Reader	
A Preacher	
A Sermon	
A Catechism	
A War-dek, or Sexton	
The Scriptures	
The Bible	
The Old } Testament	
The New } Testament	
A Chapter	
A Verse	
A Prophet	
A Prophecy	
An Apostle	
An Evangelist	
The Gospel	
A Saint	
A Martyr	
A Monk	
A Nun	
An Abbot	
An Hermite	

2 Cœmētēriūm, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ἴς.	m
2 Sacrātūm, iii.	n	3 Ἱεροφυλακῆσον, εἰς.	m
2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Ἐδώλιον, ἴς.	m
2 Suggerūm, i.	n	3 Ἀναβαθέσν, αἴθριον.	m
1 Catop̄ana, æ.	f	5 Κάδων, ὥρθ.	m
1 āra, æ.	f	3 Βαυμὸς, ḡ.	m
1 Stāua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, αἴθριον.	m
3 Imāgo, ḫnis.	f	5 Εἰκὼν, ὄνθ.	f
3 Religio, ḫnis.	f	2 Ἔυσεβεία, εἰας.	f
3 Sūperstītio, ḫnis	f	2 Δειποτικούμονία, ας.	f
2 Christiānus, i.	m	3 Χριστιανός, ḡ.	m
2 Hæretīcos, i.	m	3 Αἱρετικός, ḡ.	m
2 Schismatīcus, i.	m	3 Σχισματικός, ḡ.	m
2 Ethnīcus, i.	m	3 Εθνικός, ḡ.	m
3 Congrēgātio, ḫnis. f	f	2 Συναγογὴ, ἱσ.	f
2 Laīces, i.	m	3 Λαϊκός, ḡ.	m
2 Clērīcus, i.	m	3 Κληρικός, ḡ.	m
3 Sacerdos, ḫris.	c	3 c. Ιερεὺς, ἕως.	m
1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παροχικά, ας.	f
2 Sācellānus, i.	m	3 Τερπτιὸς, ḡ.	m
2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 Διάκονος, ὄνθ.	f
2 ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3 Επίσκοπος, ὄπιον.	m
3 Diocēsis, is.	f	2 c. Διοίκησις, εῶς.	f
2 Presbȳter, ēri.	m	3 Γρεοβύτερος, ἔργον.	m
3 Lector, ḫris.	m	1 Ακαργώστης, ḡ.	m
3 Conciōrātor, oris. m	m	2 Δημιγόρος, ḡ.	m
3 Concio, ḫnis.	f	2 Όμηλία, ας.	f
2 Cātechismus, i.	m	3 Κατηχισμός, ḡ.	m
2 R̄iūtus, i.	m	3 Νεωκόρος, ḡ.	m
1 Scriptor, ārum. f	f	2 Γραφαῖ, ἀν.	f
2 Biblia, ḫrum. n	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	m
Testāmen. { Vēcus.		Παλαιός { Καιρός.	
tum { Nōvum		2 Διαθήκη, ἱσ.	
3 Cāput, ḫis.	n	3 Κεφάλαιο, αἴσ.	f
4 Versus, ūs.	m	5 Κόμμα, αἴθριον.	m
1 Prōphēta, e.	m	1 Πρεψίπης, ḡ.	m
1 Prōphētia, æ.	f	2 Πρεψίπεια, ας.	m
2 āpostōlus, i.	m	3 Ἀπόστολος, ὄλεθ.	m
1 ēvangēlista, æ.	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ḡ.	m
2 evangēliūm, ii.	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἴς.	m
Sanc̄us, a, um.		"Αγιός, ἴσ., ον.	
3 Martyr, ḫris.	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρθ.	m
2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	3 Μοναχός, ḡ.	m
3 Mōnialis, is.	f	2 Μονάστης, εἰας.	m
3 Abbas, āris.	m	1 Κοσμοβιδρχης, ḡ.	m
1 ērēmīta, ॥	m	1 Ερημίτης, ḡ.	m

Dean	
e Pope	
Ring	
ayers	
Liturgy	
nfession	
ition	
eprecation	
anksgiving	
essing	
nging	
Psalm	
n Psalter	
n Hymn	
n Anthem	
Song	
Choir	
Singing-man	
n Organ	
Chanter	
Sacrament	
aptism, or Dipping	
Font, or Dipping-Plac-	
'surety { He	
{ She	
Gossip { He	
{ She	
ircumcision	
Sacrifice	
the Passover	
the Eucharist, or Sacra-	
ment of the Supper	
insecration	
mmunion	
ccommunication	
bsolution	
Grave	
Bier	
Coffin	
n Herse	
Monument	
n Epitaph	
Funeral	
neral-Rite	
Scutcheon	
rial	

2 Děcānus, i.	m	1 Δεκάνος, ο.	m
1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Πάπας, ο.	m
2 Jējūnium, ii.	n	2 Νηστία, ας.	f
3 Prěces, um.	f	2 Πρεσβύτερος, ἥρος.	f
1 Līturgīa, æ.	f	2 Λιταργία, ας.	f
3 Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξομολίγυσις, εως.	f
3 Pětitio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
3 Déprecatiō, ōnis.	f	2 c. Δέντησις, εως.	f
3 Grātiārum, aſtio, ōnis.	f	2 Eu'χαεſtia, ας.	f
3 Běnědičtiō, ōnis.	f	2 Eu'λογία, ας.	f
3 Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀστις, εως.	f
2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμός, ὁ.	m
2 Psaltērium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἵψ.	n
2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 Ὑμνός, ό.	m
1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ἥρος.	f
1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ωδὴ, ἥρος.	f
2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορὸς, ὁ.	m
3 Cantor, ōris.	m	1 Ψάλτης, ό.	m
2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὁργανός, ἀρθρ.	n
3 Piæcentor, ōris.	m	3 Χορηγός, ό.	m
2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἵψ.	n
2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμός, ό.	m
2 Baptistērium, ii.	n	3 Βαπτισμῆρον, ἵψ.	m
3 Susceptor, ōris.	m	3 ᾙγγυός, ώς.	c
3 Susceptrix, īcis.	f	5 Συμπάτηρ, τέρθη.	m
3 Compāter, tris.	m	5 Συρμήτηρ, τέρθη, Ἰησος.	f
3 Commāter, tris.	f	2 Πεεπτηνή, ἥρος.	f
3 Circumcisio, ōnis.	f	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	5 Πάρα, τέρθη.	n
3 Pascha, ācis.	n	2 Eu'χaeſtia, ας.	f
1 Euchāristia, æ.	f		
3 Conſeratōio, ōnis.	f		
3 Commūnio, ōnis.	f		
3 Excommūnicatio, ō-			
3 Abſolutio, ōnis.	f[nis.]		
2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n		
2 Fēretrum, i.	n		
2 Căpūlum, i.	n		
2 Cēnōtāphium, ii.	n		
2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n		
2 ēpītāphium, ii.	n		
3 Fūnus, ēris.	n		
1 Exēquiae, ārum.	f		
3 Thōlus, i.	m		
1 Sēpulkūra, æ.	f		

## SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

**M**<sup>ικρόν</sup>

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-Lead

Red Lead

Kermilion

Verdegrase

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Födinae, ārum. f

3 Fosfor, ὄρις. m

3 Mineralia, iūm. n

2 Aurum, i. n

1 Aurifödinae, ārum. f

2 Argentum, i. n

2 ὄρichalcum, i. n

3 Æs, æris

2 Ferrum, i. n

3 Chalybs, -ybis. m

2 Plumbum, i. n

2 Stannum, i. n

Argentum vivum.

1 Cerasa, æ. i. f

2 Minium, ii. n

3 Cinnabaris, is. f

3 Ærugo, iinis. f

3 Ferrumen, iinis. n

2 Nitrum, i. n

2 Vitriolum, i. n

3 M<sup>εταλλευχή</sup>  
ειων.

3 c. Μεταλλεύσεως.

3 Ὁρυκτὰ, ωγ.

3 Χειροσίδης, ḡ.

3 Χρυσοχεῖον, είχ.

3 Ἀργυρός, ύρ.

3 Ὁρέχαλκος, ἀλκ.

3 Χαλκός, ḡ.

3 Σίδηρός, ήρ.

5 Χάλυψ, υβρ.

3 Μόλιβδος, ιβδ.

3 Κασίπηρός, ήρ.

3 Τερραργυρός, ορ.

3 Ψίμωθός, υθ.

3 Μίλτης, ḡ.

2 c. Κιναβαεις, εως.

3 Ιός, ḡ. Χαλκός.

2 Κόλλα, ήσ.

3 Νίτρος, ḡ.

3 Χύληροθός, άρθ.

## SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

**C**urrent Money

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Urgy

Tele

Custom, or Excise

1 M<sup>ονēτα</sup> prōba. f1 M<sup>ονēτα</sup> Adulterina f

Monetam cūdēre.

2 M<sup>ονētā</sup> ius, ii. m

3 Æs, æris, alienum. n

2 Ærarium, ii. n

3 Fœnus, ὄρις. n

2 Porrötium, ii. n

3 Vedigal, alis. n

5 N<sup>όμισμα</sup>, ἀτόμημα.5 N<sup>όμισμα</sup>, τό. μηλον.N<sup>όμισμα</sup> κόπιειν.

3 Αργυρέχωπος, ḡ.

5 Οφέλημα, τό.

3 Χρυσαποκάλυπτον,

3 Tókes, ḡ.

3 Πορφυρῖον, είκ.

1 c. Τελός, τό., ḡ.

REVM

venue yearly

roperty

ights

ribute

ster

sily Allowance

the Mumper's Alms

ernest-Money

rter's Hire

enfam

monies

mercement

4	Prōventus; annūs rēditus.	n
2	Pēculium, ii.	n
2	Naulm, i.	n
2	Tribūtum, i.	n
2	Merciōniam, ii.	n
2	Diārium, ii.	n
3	Stips, īpis.	f
3	Arthābo, ūnis.	m
2	Cōmīstrum, i.	n
2	Lytrum, i.	n
1	Strēna, æ.	f
1	Mulēta, æ.	f

5	Tatpēplōuta δυτή.	n
3	'Imōkītou, ίτε.	n
3	Nāvλον, νάvλον.	n
3	Φόρες, 8.	n
5	Συνάλλαγμα, ἀπέ.	n
3	'Ephīmelegv, ἐρε.	n
5	Ké̄ma, τος.	n
5	'Aρραβάv, ὁ, Q.	m
3	Kó̄mīsegv, īspv.	n
3	Λύτεgv, 8.	n
3	Ξένιοv, īet.	n
2	Zημί̄a, ἀσ.	f

## SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Corner-Stone

3 Lāpis, īdis, āngū-  
lāris.

Mill-Stone

3 Lāpis, īdis, mōl-  
tis.

ne of a Rock

2 Saxum, i.

Pebble-stone

2 Scrūousvelca'cūlus, īm-

Flint-stone

3 Silex, īcis.

Whee-stone

3 Cos, cōtis.

Todēb stone

Lýdius Lāpis.

Pumice-stone

3 Pūmex, īcis.

Load-stone

3 Magnes, ētis.

Ibile

3 Marmor, ūris.

abaster

1 ālābaſtrites, æ.

iod-stone

3 Gāgātes, is.

aber

1 Hēmātītes, æ.

Precious stone

2 Succīnum, i.

Pearl

1 Gemma, æ.

Carbuncle

1 Margārīta; æ.

Agate

2 Carbuncūlitas, i.

Ibal

1 āchā:es, æ.

Jasper

2 Crystallus, i.

Emerald

3 Iāpis, īdis.

opus

2 Smāragdus, i.

mstone

2 Pyrōpus, i.

Oker

3 Sulphur, ūris.

1 Rubrīci, æ.

Περὶ Λίθων.

3 Λίθos, υ, λίθos, ε

3 Muλίths λίθos, ε

2 Πέτρεg, εos.

3 Ψῆφos, ψῆφos.

1 Γυεῖths, 8.

2 Ακόνη, ηs.

3 Βάσανθ, ἀνθ.

2 Κίστηs, εos.

5 Μάγyns, ηtos.

3 Μάρμαρo, ἀρ.

1 Αιαβασεῖths, 8.

1 Γαγάths, 8.

1 Αιματīths, 8.

3 Ηλεκτρεgv, ζετρε.

Λίθos πολυπλος.

1 Μαργαρīths, 8.

3 Αθράγαv, īs.

1 Αχάths, 8.

3 Κρύσταλlos, κρύλs.

5 Ιασom, ιδbs.

3 Συμεlegv θbs, αγydrum

3 Πυρωπīs, εs.

3 Θεῖth, εs.

3 Μίλπs, 8.

Marle  
Plaster  
Pitcher  
A Quarry  
Glass  
A Brick

1 Marga, æ.	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολαόδης.
2 Gypsum, i.	n	3 Γύψος, γ.
3 Carbo, ōnis Fossilis.	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ἀκος ὄρυκτος
1 Läpīcīdīna, æ.	f	2 Λέπιτίδη, ασ. f [1]
2 Vitrum, i.	n	3 Ἄτρομα, ἀλ. γλ.
3 Läter, ēris.	m	3 Πλίνθος, γ.

## S E C T I O X X V .

Of Four Footed De Quadrupedi-  
Beasts. bus.

Cow  
An Herd  
A labouring Beast  
A wild Beast  
An Hide  
An Horn  
An Hoof  
Hair  
A Bristle  
A Mane  
Wool  
A Fleece  
A Tail  
A Trunk  
An Ape  
An Ass  
A wild Ass  
A Baboon  
A Badger, Brock, or Gray  
A Bat  
A Bear  
A Beaver  
A Buffaloe  
A Camel  
A Cat  
A Chameleon  
A Coney  
A Deer  
A Fawn  
An Hart, or Stag  
An Hind  
A Pricket

3 Pēcus, ḡris.	n	5 Πρέμια, αἴθ.
2 Armentum, i.	n	2 Αγέλη, ησ.
2 Jumentum, i.	n	1 c. Κτηνόθ., εθ., γε.
1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θήρ, θέρ.
2 Cōrium, ii.	n	2 Βύρσα, ησ.
Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέργας, ατος, αος, ως
1 Ungūla, æ.	f	2 Οπλή, ηβ.
2 Pilus, i.	m	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός.
1 Sēta, æ.	f	2 Χαίτη, ησ.
1 Jūba, æ.	f	2 Λοφία, ἄσ.
1 Lāna, æ.	f	3 Ἔειον, ίς.
3 Vellus, ḡris.	n	3 Μαλλὸς, ḡ.
1 Cauda, æ.	f	2 Οὐρὴ, ἄσ.
3 Proboscis, idis.	f	5 Περιβοσκίς, ίδηθ.
1 Simia, æ.	f	3 Πίθηκόθ., ήκη.
2 Asinus, i.	m	3 Ὁιθ., γ.
2 Önäger, ri.	m	3 Ὄναγρος, ἀγρός.
3 Pāpio, ḡnis.	m	3 Κυνοκέφαλόθ., αλός
3 Mēlis, is. f. 2 Taxus, i. m		2 c. Μέλις, ιθ.
3 Vespertilio, onis.	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ίδηθ.
2 Ursus, i.	m	3 Ἀρκτόθ., γ.
2 Fiber, bri.	m	5 Κάσωρ, ορθ.
2 Bubalus, i.	m	3 Βύβαλόθ., αλός.
2 Cāmēlus, i.	m	3 Κάμηλόθ., μήλος.
3 Felis, is.	f	3 Αἴλοςθ., γρός.
3 Chāmæleon, onis.	m	5 Χαμαλέων, ονθ.
2 Cūniculus, i.	m	5 Δασύπτος, οδηθ.
1 Damā, æ.	d	5 Πελεξ, κός.
2 Hinnūlus, i.	m	3 Νεβρός, β.
2 Cervus, i.	m	3 Ἐλατόθ., αφε.
1 Cer̄va, æ.	fs	5 Ὄρνεξ, οχος.
3 Subūlo, ḡnis.	m	

Περὶ Τετραπτύχων

Roe	1 Caprea, æ.	m	5 Δοργάς, ἀδιός.	f
A Dog, or Bitch	3 Cānis, is.	c	5 Κύων, κύνος.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātulus, i.	m	3 Σκύρυς, ς.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlofus, si.	m	3 Μολοφός, ς.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōlus, i.	m	5 Κύων ἴσπανίος.	c
A Mongrel	3 Hybris, īdis.	f	1 c. Επεργήντης, εθ.	f
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	n	3 Περιδέραιον, αἰρ. In	m
Parking	4 Latratus, ūs.	m	3 Υλαζμός, ς.	m
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ.	f	3 Κηρός, ς.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii.	mp	5 Δρέμας, ἀδός.	f
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis.	m	5 Ελέφας, αρίς.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es.	f	2 Αλκη, ησ.	f
A Ferret	1 Viverra, æ.	f	5 Ικτής, ἰδός.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, is.	f	5 Αλώπηξ, ἄλωπ.	f
A Frog	1 Rāna, æ.	f	3 Βάτραχός, αχ.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i.	m	3 Τερψ, ς.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ.	f	5 Αἴξ, ἀειός.	f
A young Goat, or Kid	2 Hōodus, i.	m	3 Εειφός, ιφάς.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii.	m	3 Αἴπολός, ς.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ὄρις.	mp	3 Λαγώς, ς.	m
A Leveret, or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i.	m	3 Λαγώδον, ίδ.	m
An Hedgehog	2 ēchīnus, i.	m	3 Εγίνος, ίνα.	m
An Hog	3 Porcus, i.	m	3 Χοίρος, χοίρα.	m
An Hog-stye	3 Suīle, is.	n	3 Συφεός, ς.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci.	m	3 Χαιρεβοσκός, ς.	m
A Boar	2 āper, ri.	m	3 Κατρός, ς.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis.	c	5 Τρέ, οός.	s
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i.	m	3 Χοειδόν, ίδ.	n
An Horse	2 ēquus, i.	mp	3 Ηπωός, ς.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ.	f	5 Σπάδων, ω ος δεούτες.	m
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ὄνις.	m	5 Κέλης, ητς.	m
A Race-horse	3 Cēles, ētis.	m	3 Ιππαῖον, ίδ.	n
A Nag	2 Mannus, i.	m	3 Ευδεμός.	
An ambling Nsg	3 Gradārius.	o	Πολεμικός.	
A War-horse	3 Bellātōrius.	o	Μιδωπός.	
An Hackney-horse	3 Mētīōrius.	o	Ἐπουγμανός.	
A Pack-Horse	3 Clitellārius.	o	3 Υποστικός.	m
A Trotter	2 Succussārius, ii.	m	3 Χρεματισμός, ς.	m
Neighing	4 Hinnīus, ūs.	m	3 Ιαπόκόμος, ς.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīso, ὄνις.	m	3 Φημός, ς.	m
An Halter	2 Cāpistrum, i.	n	3 Πάρδος, ς.	m
A Jack-all	2 Lūpus aureus.	m	5 Λέων, σύρος.	m
A Leopard	2 Pardus, i.	m	2 Λεοῦρα, αίνης.	f
A Lion	3 Leo, ὄνις.	m	5 Ασπλαξ, αχος.	m
A Lioness	1 Lexna, æ.	f		
A Mole, or Want	1 Talpa, æ.	f		

<i>A Mole-hill</i>	2 <i>Gāmūlus</i> , i.	m	3 Θερμίον, 8.
<i>A Monkey</i>	2 <i>Cercōpīkēcus</i> , i.	m	3 Κερκοπίδης, ἡκη.
<i>A Mouse</i>	3 <i>Mus</i> , ris.	m	5 Μῦς, μόσ.
<i>A Dormouse</i>	3 <i>Glis</i> , gliris.	m	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἐ.
<i>A Mouse-trap</i>	1 <i>Muscipūla</i> , æ.	f	2 Μύαγρα, γρα.
<i>A Rat or Mouse-catcher</i>	1 <i>Māicida</i> , æ.	c	3 Μυοφόνος, 8.
<i>A Mole</i>	2 <i>Mūlus</i> , i.	m	3 Ἡμίονος, ὄγα.
<i>An Ox</i>	1 <i>Mūla</i> , æ.	f	3 Βός, Boόs.
<i>A Bull</i>	3 <i>Bos</i> , bōvis.	m	3 Ταῦρος, τάυρος.
<i>A Cow</i>	2 <i>Taurus</i> , i.	f	2 c. Δάμαλις, ἀκεως.
<i>A Bullock</i>	1 <i>Vacca</i> , æ.	m	2 c. Πόρπις, ιος, αυτ.
<i>An Heifer</i>	2 <i>Jūvencus</i> , i.	f	5 Γέρταξ, αχος. c
<i>A Calf</i> { <i>He</i>	1 <i>Jūvencia</i> , æ.	m	3 Μόχος, 8.
{ <i>She</i>	2 <i>Vitūlus</i> , i.	f	3 Μασός, 8.
<i>An Udder</i>	1 <i>Vitūlla</i> , æ.	f	2 Θηλή, θηλ.
<i>A Fret</i>	1 <i>Mamma</i> , æ.	f	3 Περβάτον, αἴγα.
<i>A Sheep</i>	1 <i>Pāpilla</i> , æ.	m	3 Κελός, 8.
<i>A Ram</i>	3 <i>ōvis</i> , is.	f	3 Κεισέκτετημένος
<i>A Weather</i>	3 <i>āries</i> , ēris.	m	3 Αμνός, 8.
<i>A Lamb</i>	3 <i>Vervex</i> , ēcis.	m	2 Αυλή, θηλ.
<i>A Sheepfold</i>	2 <i>Agnus</i> , i.	m	5 Ποιμήν, οι.
<i>A Shepherd</i>	3 <i>ōvile</i> , is.	m	5 Καραυγέται, αυγέπος
<i>A Sheep-book</i>	3 <i>Pastor</i> , ōris.	f	3 Ποιμήνος, ίος.
<i>A Flock</i>	2 <i>Pēdum</i> , i.	m	3 Εειρήνη, ίς.
<i>Wool</i>	3 <i>Grex</i> , grēgis.	f	3 Πόκος, 8.
<i>A Fleece</i>	1 <i>Lāna</i> , æ.	n	3 Σκύρος, έρη.
<i>A Squirrel</i>	3 <i>Vellus</i> , ēris.	m	5 Τίγρης, ιδος, ιος
<i>A Tiger</i>	2 <i>Sciurus</i> , i.	f	5 Πάνθηρ, πρ.
<i>A Pan-ther</i>	3 <i>Tigris</i> , is, vel īdis.	f	2 Γαλήνη, θηλ.
<i>A Weasel</i>	1 <i>Panthēra</i> , æ.	f	5 Ικτήνης, ιδος, ικιθίχη
<i>A Martin, or Sable</i>	1 <i>Mustēla</i> , æ.	f	3 Αιλοχειρέρης, ούγειος.
<i>A Polcat</i>	3 <i>Martes</i> , is.	f	5 Λυγξ, λυγχός.
<i>An Ounce</i>	2 <i>Pūōrius</i> , ii.	m	2 c. Ερυθείς, εώς.
<i>An Otter</i>	3 <i>Lynx</i> , lyncis.	d	3 Λύκος, 8.
<i>A Wolf</i>	1 <i>Lutra</i> , æ.	f	2 Φόκη, θηλ.
<i>A Seal, or Sea-calf</i>	2 <i>Lūpus</i> , i.	m	2 Χειρώνη, θηλ.
<i>A Tortoise</i>	1 <i>Pēōca</i> , æ.	f	3 Γυελος, ίψ.
<i>A Tadpole</i>	3 <i>Testudo</i> , īnis.	m	
	2 <i>Gȳtīnus</i> , i.		

## SECTIO XXVI.

Qf Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ ὄπιστων.

Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i.	n
A Comb or Crest	1	R Crista, æ.	f
Gill or Wattle	1	Pă'ea, æ.	f
Wing	1	ā'a, æ.	f
Clew or Crop	15	Inglūvies, ei.	f
Rump	2	Ottōpīgiam, ii.	n
Claw or Talon	3	Unguis, is.	m
Feather	1	Plūma, æ.	f
hard Feather	1	Penna, æ.	f
Quill	2	Călămus, i.	m
down	3	Lănūgo, īnis.	f
Spur	3	Cakar, āris.	n
Nest	2	Nīdus, i.	m
Egg	2	ōvum, i.	n
Yolk	2	Vītellus, i.	m
White	3	Alēūmen, īnis.	n
Egg-shell	Testa ūvi.		
Fowler	3	Auceps, cūpis.	c
irdlime	2	Vīscus, ci.	m
Cage, or Aviary	2	āviārium, ii.	n
Bitteur, or Bittern	1	Ardea stellālis.	f
Black-bird	1	Mēšūla, æ.	f
Brambling	1	Montīringilla, æ.	f
Bulfinch	1	Rūbīcilla, æ.	f
Bunting	1	Rūbetra, æ.	f
Bustard	1	Tarda, æ.	f
Buzzard	3	Būteo, ūnis.	m
Capon	3	Căpo, ūnis.	m
Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ.	f
Chough	1	Cōrācias, æ.	m
Coot	1	Fūlica, æ.	f
Cormorant	2	Corvus, i. āquāticus	m
Cock	2	Gallus, i.	m
Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ.	f
Crane	3	Grus, gruis.	d
Cuckow	2	Cūcūlus, i.	m
Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ.	f
Didapper	2	Cōlym̄bus, i.	m
Dostrel	2	Mōriñellus, i.	m

1 c. Pū'jōs, εΘ., us. n
3 λόρΘ., s. m
3 Κάλλασσ, al. n
3 Πτερόν, 8.
3 ΠεύλοβΘ., ó6s. m
3 Ὀρροπύγον, ís. n
5 Ὄνυξ, υχος. m
3 Ππλον, s.
3 Πρέρη, 8.
3 ΚάλανΘ., αίχ. m
3 ΧρόΘ., ες, óς, 8. m
3 Πλάκτερον, πλάκτερον.
2 Νεοπίλα, as. f
3 Ωὸν, 8.
3 Λέκυθο, ἰθο.
5 Λεύκαμα, ατΘ. n
1 c. Κέλυφος, εΘ., us. n
1 Ορνιθοῦρ'egs, 8. m
3 Ιξίς, 8.
5 Κρητῶν, ὄνΘ. m
1 Ασείας, s.
3 ΚόνυφΘ., υ'φα. m
1 Ορετπίχης, 8. m
1 Πυρρόλας, 8. m
5 Ωπίς, idΘ. f
1 Τειόρχης, s. m
5 Αλεκτώ, ἔκτη. m
2 Σπίλα, rs. f
1 Κορακίας, 8. m
3 Λά, Θ., 8. m
5 Κήρεζ, αχος. m
5 Αλέκτωρ, ορος. m
3 ΑλεκπέλοφΘ., óτε. m
3 ΓέροςΘ., αίχ. m
5 Κόκκινη, υγος. m
3 ΛαμήνΘ., ís. m
3 ΚόλυμβΘ., υγεια. m

A Dove, or Pigeon
A Turtle Dove
A Ring-Dove
A Stock-Dove
A Dove-hen
A Duck
An Eagle
A Falcon
A Fieldfare
A Goldfinch
A Goose
A Greenfinch
A Griffon
A Gull, or Sea-mew
An Hawk
An Heartcock
An Hedge-sparrow
An Hen
An Heron
An Hobby
An Hoop, or Hoopoe
A Jack-daw
A Jay
A Kestrel
A Kingfisher
A Kite, or Glead
A Lapwing
A Lark
A Linnet
A Martin
A Merlin
A Moor-hen
A Nightingale
A Night-Raven
A Nuthatch
An Ostrich
An Owl
A Screech-Owl
A Parrot
A Partridge
A Peacock
A Pelican
A Pheasant
A Phoenix
A Pic, or Magpie
A Plover

1 Cōlomba, z.	f	2 Περιστέρα, ἄσ.
3 Turtur, ūris.	m	5 Τρυγων, ὄνθ.
2 Pālumbus, i.	m	2 Φάτηα, ήσ.
3 Vināgo, īnis.	f	5 Οιρᾶς, ἀδλθ.
2 Cōlambārium, ii.	n	5 Περιστερών, ὄνθ.
3 ānas, ānātis.	d	2 Νῦττα, νύττης.
1 āquila, z.	f	3 Αέτης, ὁ.
3 Falco, ūnis.	m	5 Φάλκων, αὐθ.
2 Turdus, i, pīlāris.	m	5 Τερψης, ἀδλθ.
3 Carduēlis, is.	f	5 Αργυρίς, ἴδθ.
3 Anser, ēris.	m	5 Χλω, λωός.
3 Colōris, īdis.	f	5 Χλωεῖς, ἴδθ.
3 Gryps, grīphis.	m	5 Γρύψ, πός.
2 Lātus, i.	m	3 Λάεσ, θ.
3 Accip̄iter, tris.	m	5 Ιέραξ, ακος.
3 Tetrao, ūnis.	m	5 Τέτειξ, τρος.
1 Currūca, z.	f	5 Υπολαῖς, ἴδθ.
1 Gallīna, z.	f	5 Θρύς, ιθ.
1 Ardea, z.	f	3 Βεωδίς, θ.
3 Subbūeo, ūnis.	m	1 Υπτειόρχης, ς.
1 ūpūpa, z.	f	5 Εποψ, πος.
1 Mōsēdūla, z.	f	3 Κολοιὸς, ς.
1 Pīca, z. glandaria	f	3 Στιλαλαχοχρυσεὺς, σος
2 Tinnūacūlus, i.	m	5 Κέγχεις, ἴδθ.
3 Halcyon, ūnis.	f	5 Αλκυών, ονθ.
2 Milvus, i.	m	3 Ικτῖνθ., θ.
2 Vannellus, i.	m	3 Ταῦς, ω, ἄγειθ.
1 ālauda, z.	f	3 Κορύδαλθ., ἀλα.
1 Lināris, z.	f	3 Αἰγαθ., ἴθθ.
2 Cypsēus, i.	m	3 Κυρτσλθ., ἐλα.
3 Āfalon, ūnis.	m	5 Αισέλαψ, ωιος.
1 Gallīna, z. pāluſtri.	f	5 Ορέας, ιθης ἐλασθ.
1 Luscīnia, z.	f	5 Αιδών. ονθ.
3 Nyctīcorax, ācis.	m	5 Νυκπκόραξ, κος.
1 Sitta, z.	f	2 Σίτη, ήσ.
2 Stūchiōcāmēlus, i.	m	3 Στροθιοχύμηλθ.
1 Nothua, z.	f	5 Γλαύξ, κος.
3 Strix, ūg s.	f	5 Στείξ, ρος.
2 Psittācus, i.	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ήσ.
3 Peidix, īcis.	d	5 Πίρετη, ικθ.
3 Pāyo, ūnis.	m	4 Ταῦς, ω.
2 Pēlēcanus, i.	m	5 Πελεκάν, ἄνθ.
2 Phāsiācus, i	m	3 Φασιανὸς, θ.
3 Phoenix, īcis.	m	4 Φοῖνης, ικθ.
1 Pīca, z.	f	2 Κίττα, ήσ.
3 Plūviahis, is.	f	3 Πλάγισθαλος, ἀλα.

Quail  
Raven  
Rail  
Redstart  
Robin-red-breast  
Rook  
Siskin  
Snipe, or Snite  
  
Sparrow  
Starling, or Stare  
Stork  
Swallow  
Swan  
Teal  
Thrush  
Titmouse  
Turkey  
Vultur  
Wagtail  
Widgeon  
Woodcock  
Wood-pecker  
Wren

3	Cōturnix, īcis.	f	5	Ὀρνήξ, ωρν.	m
2	Corvus, i.	m	5	Κόρψ, ακος.	m
1	Oriōgōmetra, æ.	f	2	Ὀρπυζομῆτρα, ας. f	m
1	Rūticilla, æ.	f	3	Φοινίκερς, ἔρς.	m
1	Rūbēcūla, æ.	f	3	Ἐρύθακος, ἀκο.	m
3	Cornix, īcis.	f	2	Κορόνη, σπερμαλόρες.	f
2	Spīnus, i.	m	3	Σπίρος, ς.	m
3	Gallīnāgo, īnis, mīnor.	f	5	Σχολόπαξ, ακος, ἐλάσσων.	m
3	Passer, ēris.	m	3	Στρεβός, ȝ.	m
2	Sturnus, i.	m	5	Ψάρ, ερς.	m
1	Cīcōnia, æ.	f	3	Πελαργός, ȝ.	m
2	Hīrundo, īnis.	f	5	Κελεώρ, ἄρος.	f
2	Cygnus, i.	m	3	Κυκρος, ȝ.	m
1	Querquēdūla, æ.	f	5	Βοσκές, α'δος.	f
2	Turdus, i.	m	2	Κίχλη, ης.	f
2	Pārus, i.	m	3	Αιγιθαλος, ἄλος.	m
3	Gallōpāvo, ūnis.	m	5	Μελεαγερ, ἴδος.	f
3	Vuktur, ūris.	m	5	Γύψ, γυπός.	m
1	Mōtācilla, æ.	f	5	Σεισπυχίς, ἴδος.	f
3	Pēnēlōpe, es.	f	5	Πιλέλοψ, οπος.	f
3	Scōlōpax, ācis.	m	5	Σχολόπαξ, ακος.	m
2	Pīcus, i. Martius.	m	1	Δρυκολάθης, ȝ.	m
2	Rēgūlus, i.	m	3	Τερέχλος, ἄλος.	m

## SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόκων.

A N Ant, or Emme  
A Bee  
mey  
a Honey-comb  
n Hive  
Sting  
Drone  
Swarm  
wax  
bumble-Bee  
Butterfly  
Beetle  
Caterpillar  
Cock-roche  
Cricket

1	Fōrmīca, æ.	f
3	F̄ āpes, is.	f
3	Mel, mellis.	n
2	Fāvus, i.	m
3	Alveāre, is.	n
2	Āculeus, i.	m
2	Fūcus, i.	m
3	Exāmen, īnis.	n
1	Cēra æ.	f
2	Bombȳlius, ii.	m
3	Pāpilio, ūnis.	m
2	Scārābēus, i.	m
1	Ārūca, æ.	f
1	Blatta, æ.	f
2	Gryllus, i.	m

5	Μύρινξ, ακος	m
2	Μέλισσα, īarus.	f
5	Μέλι, ης.	n
3	Κηέση, īk.	n
3	Σίμβλος, ȝ.	m
3	Κέντερη, η.	n
5	Κηφήν, λῶος.	m
1	Ϲ. Συλινῶς, εος, ης.	n
3	Κηρḡ̄s, ȝ.	m
3	Βούκυλος, īk.	m
2	Ψυχὴ, ης.	f
3	Κάνθαρες, ἄρες.	m
2	Κάμπη, ης.	f
2	Σίλφη, ης.	f
3	Γεύλλος, ȝ.	m

<i>A Dragon-fly</i>	1 Libella, æ.	f	2 Ψύλλα, ήσ.
<i>An Ear-wig</i>	2 Forficula, æ.	f	2 Μυῖα, ας.
<i>A Flea</i>	3 Pulex, īcis.	m	5 Λαυρεῖς, ἴδος
<i>A Fly</i>	1 Musca, æ.	f	5 Κωνώψ, ατος.
<i>A Glow-worm</i>	1 Cicindela, æ.	f	5 Ἀκεῖς, ἴδος.
<i>A Gnat</i>	3 Culex, īcis.	d	2 Ανθρώπινη, ήσ.
<i>A Grass-hopper</i>	1 Locusta, æ.	f	2 Βελλά, ήσ.
<i>An Hare</i>	3 Grabo, ὄνις.	m	5 Φεζέρ, εξ.
<i>An Herse-leech</i>	2 Pediculus; i.	m	2 Κ. Ἄγριος, εως.
<i>A Louse</i>	3 Syro, ὄνις.	f	5 Σίλης, τός.
<i>A Mite</i>	1 Tinea, æ.	m	2 Εὐλαῖ, αν.
<i>A Moth</i>	2 Scopius, ii.	m	3 Σκορπίος, ίς.
<i>A Maggot</i>	3 Limax, ἀσ.	d	1 Κοχλίας, ίς.
<i>A Scorpion</i>	1 Anânea, æ.	f	2 Αράχνη, ήσ.
<i>A Snail</i>	1 Tipula, æ.	f	2 Τίπυλα, θλης.
<i>A Spider</i>	1 Cecilia, æ.	f	3 Τυφλῖνος, ίνς.
<i>A Water-Spider</i>	3 Vermis, is.	m	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.
<i>A Glow-worm</i>	2 Lumbricus, ci. ter-	m	5 Ἐλάφιος, ιθος, επίγο-
<i>A Worm</i>	restis.	m	ος.
<i>An Earth-worm</i>	2 Lumbricus intesti-	m	5 Ἐλμύρος, γθός. Ἐρ-
<i>A Belly-worm</i>	nōrum.	m	ρων.
<i>A Silk-worm</i>	3 Bombyx, ycis.	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.
<i>A Timber-worm</i>	3 Teredo, īnis.	f	5 Τερεδών, ἕνος.
<i>A Wall-Louse, or Chinch</i>	3 Citterix, īcis.	m	2 Κ. Κόεις, εος.
<i>A Wasp</i>	1 Vespa, æ.	f	5 Στήξ, στηκός.
<i>A Weevil</i>	3 Carcilio, ὄνις.	m	5 Τρώξ, τρωγός.
<i>A Wood Louse, or Sow</i>	2 Šellus, i.	m	3 Οὐράχος, ς.
<i>A Breez, or Gad-fly</i>	2 Šilus, i.	m	3 Οἰσεργες, ς.
<i>A Tick</i>	2 Ricinus, i.	m	5 Κρέτων, ωνος.
<i>A Nit</i>	3 Leas, dis.	f	5 Κέρις, ἴδος.

## S E C T I O   XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῆς Ὀφέων

- A** Snake  
*A Land Snake*  
*A Water-Snake*  
*A Lizard*  
*A Viper, or Adder*  
*A Basilisk*  
*A Scorpion*

- 3 **A** Nguis, is. d  
 2 **A** Coluber, si. m  
 3 Natrix, īcis. d  
 2 Lacertus, i. m  
 1 Vipera, æ. f  
 2 Basiliscus, ci. m  
 2 Scorpis, ii. m

- 2 c. **O** φις, εως.  
 2 "Γδερ, ας.  
 3 Σαυεργες, σαύρα.  
 2 "Εχιδνα, ἴδην.  
 3 Βασιλίσχος, ς.  
 3 Σκορπίος, ς.

Dragon  
Salamander  
Toad  
Crocodile  
Porcupine

3 Drāco, ὄνις.	m	5 Δράκων, οὐθ.	m
1 Sälāmāndra, æ.	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ἀσ.	f
3 Būfo, ὄνις.	m	3 Φύσαλος, ἀλε.	m
2 Crōcōdīlus, i.	m	3 Κρόκοδελος, ἀλε.	m
3 Hyfrīx, īcis.	f	5 "Yselē, ιχθ.	f

## SECTIO XXIX.

## De Piscibus.

## Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

Scale  
A shell  
Shellfish  
Gills of a Fish  
Fins  
Milt  
Row, or Spawn  
Fisherman  
Net  
Angle-rod  
Line  
Hook  
Bait  
Plummet  
Ring  
Fishmonger  
lt. Fish  
Anchovey  
Bansticle, or Stickle-back  
Barble  
Blay, or Bleak  
Bream  
Button fish  
Carp  
Chewin, or Chub  
Cockle  
Cod-fish  
Conger  
Crab-fish  
Cramp fish  
Cray-fish  
Cattle-fish  
Dare, or Dace

1 Quāma, æ.	f	5 Επίς, ἴδη.	f
1 Testa; æ.	f	3 Λ'Οσεγκον, ἀκτ.	f
1 Concha, æ.	f	2 Κόγχη, ησ.	f
1 Branchiæ, ἄρυν.	f	3 Βρεγχα, ἵση.	n
1 Pinnæ, ἄυν.	f	3 Πτερυνα, ἵση.	n
3 Lac piscium.	n	3 Θορὸς, ἔ.	m
2 Ova piscium. Lactes.	m	3 Ωδὲ ἰχθύων.	
3 Piscator, ὄρις.	m	3 c. Αλιεὺς, ἐως.	m
3 Rēte, is.	n	3 Δίκτυον, ύγ.	n
3 ārundo; ἵnis.	f	3 Κάλαμοθ., ἀλε.	m
1 Linea, æ. pīscatōria:	f	2 Ορμή, ἀσ.	f
2 Hāmus, i.	m	3 Ἀσκισέγν, ἵση.	n
1 Esca, æ.	f	5 Δέλσαρ, ἐστό.	n
3 Bōlis, ἴδη.	f	5 Βολίς, ἴδη.	f
1 Pīscatūra, æ.	f	2 Αλιεία, ἀσ.	f
1 Ichthyōpōla, æ.	m	1 Ιχθυοπώλης, γ.	m
2 Salsāmentum, i.	n	1 c. Γαειχό-, εό-, γε. n	
2 Encrāsichōlus, i.	m	3 Εγκρασιχόλος, ὄλε.	n
2 Pungītius, ii.	m	3 Πυγγηπό-, ἴς.	m
2 Barbus, i.	m	3 Μυστὶς, ἔ.	m
2 Alburnus, i.	m	3 Λευκόπη,	m
2 Cyprīnus, i. lātus.	m	5 Αβρεγίς, ἴδης.	f
2 ēchīnus, mārinus.	m	3 Εχῖνος, γ.	m
2 Cyprīnus, i.	m	3 Κυπεῖρος, γ.	m
3 Capīto, ὄνις.	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλε.	m
1 Concha, æ, striata.	f	2 Κόγχη, πνυχωδῆς, f	
2 āsellus, i.	m	3 Ονίσκος, γ.	m
2 Congres, i.	m	3 Κόγγρες, γ.	m
2 Cancer, cri.	m	3 Καρκίνο-, ἴγη.	m
3 Torpēde, ἵnis.	f	2 Νάρκη, ησ.	f
2 Cammārus, i.	m	3 Κάμμαρος, ἀγη.	m
1 Sēpia, æ.	f	2 Σηπία, ασ.	f
1 Apīa, æ.	f	2 Αφύη, ησ.	f

<i>A Dog-fish</i>	2	Gäleus, i.	m	3	Γαλεὸς, ḡ.
<i>A Dolphin</i>	2	Delphīnus, i.	m	5	Δελφῖνος, ḡ.
<i>A Doree</i>	2	Fäber, bri.	m	3	С. Χαλκεὺς, ἔως.
<i>An Eel</i>	1	Anguilla, æ.	f	5	*Εγχελος, ἔλυος.
<i>An Eel-pout, or Burbot</i>	1	Musṭēla, æ flūviātīlisf		2	Γαλῆ, ἥσ. ποταμία.
<i>A Flair</i>	1	Rāja æ. lēvis.	f	3	Βάτθ, ḡ.
<i>A Flounder, or Fluke</i>	3	Passer, ēris.	m	2	Ψῆτη, ἥσ.
<i>A Grayling</i>	2	Thȳmallas, i.	m	3	Θύμαλλος, ἀλλα.
<i>A Gudgeon</i>	3	Gōbio, ūnis.	m	3	Κοβιδὸς, ḡ.
<i>A Garnard</i>	2	Cūculas, i.	m	5	Κόκκινος, υγθ.
<i>An Haddock</i>	2	ăsinus, i.	m	3	*Ογθ, ḡ.
<i>An Herring</i>	3	Hālec, ēcis.	f & n	5	Μαρνίς, ἴδθ.
<i>An Horn-fish, or Needle-fish</i>	2	ăcus, i.	m	2	Βελόγη, ὑσ.
<i>Ling</i>	2	ăsellus, i. longus.	m	3	*Ονίσκος, μακρέσ.
<i>A Lamprey</i>	1	Lam̄petra, æ.	f	2	Μυραινα, αὐνίς.
<i>A Limpet</i>	1	Pătella, æ.	f	5	Λεπᾶς, δδός.
<i>A Lobster</i>	2	Astăcus, i.	m	3	*Ασακός, ḡ.
<i>A Locke</i>	3	Cōbites, is, flūviātīlis.	f	5	Καβίτης, ἴδθ., πατιμία.
<i>A long Oyster</i>	1	Lōcuſta, æ, măriñaf		3	Κάρρος, ἀλλα.
<i>A Mackrel</i>	2	Scombrus, i.	m	3	Σκόρπεος, βρε.
<i>A Minnow, or Pink</i>	2	Phoxīnus, i.	m	3	Φόξινος, ἴνχ.
<i>A Mullet</i>	3	Mūgil, ūis.	m	3	Κέφαλος, ἀλλ.
<i>A Mussel</i>	2	Muscūlus, i.	m	5	Μῦς, μύος.
<i>An Oyster</i>	2	Ostreum, i.	n	3	*Οστεος, ἔρ.
<i>A Perch</i>	1	Perca, æ.	f	2	Πέρχη, ἥσ.
<i>A Perewinkle, or Whelk</i>	1	Cochlea, æ.	f	1	Κοχλίας, ἴχ.
<i>A Pike</i>	2	Lūcias, ii.	m	3	Λύκος, ḡ.
<i>A Plaice</i>	3	Passer, ēris.	m	2	Ψῆττα, ἥσ.
<i>A Porpus</i>	1	Phōcæna, æ.	f	2	Φώγαια, αἴγης.
<i>A Pourcon-rei</i>	2	Pōlypus, i.	m	5	Πελύπτης, οδίθ.
<i>A Rocke</i>	2	Rūtilas, i, flūviātīlis.	m	3	*Ἐρυθεῖνος, ἥ, ποταμός.
<i>A Ruff</i>	1	Cernua, æ.	f	3	Χοίελος, ἀλλ. τ [ο];
<i>A Salmon</i>	3	Sāmo, ūnis.	m	5	"Αλμων, ωνθ.
<i>A Saw-fish</i>	3	Pristis, is.	f	1	Πείσης, ḡ.
<i>A Sbad</i>	1	Clūpea, æ.	f	2	Θείατα, ἥσ.
<i>A Sbeat-fish</i>	2	Silūrus, i.	m	3	Σίλυρος, ἔρχ.
<i>A Shark</i>	3	Cānis Carchārias.		1	Καρυγεῖας, ḡ.
<i>A Scate</i>	1	Squātīna, æ.	f	2	*Πίγη, ἥσ.
<i>A Scallop</i>	3	Peſten, ūnis.	m	5	Κτεῖς, ενός.
<i>A Soal</i>	1	Sōlea, æ.	f	3	Βόγλωνος, ωνθ.
<i>A Sturgeon</i>	3	ăcipenser, ēris.	m	5	*Ελλοψ, οζθ.
<i>A Surnukket</i>	2	Mullus, i.	m	2	Τείγηλη, ἥσ.
<i>A Sword-fish</i>	1	Xiphias, æ.	f	1	Ξίφιας, ἴχ.
<i>A Sizel</i>	1	Viōlacea, æ.	f		

# TRILINGUIS.

51

Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ.	f	5 Καεῖς, κεῖθ:	f
Tench	1 Tinca, æ.	f	5 Ψυλων, ψυλό.	m
Thornback	1 Raia, æ. clāvāta.		3 Βατόθ., ȝ.	f
Turbot	2 Rhombus, i.	m	3 Ρόμβοθ., ȝ.	m
Trouse	1 Trutta, æ.	f	1 Γράκτης, ȝ.	m
Funny fish	2 Thynnus, i.	m	3 Θύννοθ., ȝ.	m
Whale	2 Cētus, i.	m	1 c. Κῆτοθ., εθ., γε. n	
Waiting	2 ḥsellus, i. mollis.	m	3 Οὐίσκοθ. μαλαχός.	
Weaver	3 Drāco, ὄνις.	m	5 Δερέκων, ουΐθ.	m
Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ.	f	1 Τειχίας, ȝ.	m
Pilchard	2 Hārengus minor.	m	3 Μυρίστορ, ȝ.	n

## SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and  
Shrubs.

*De Arboribus &  
Fruticibus.*

Περὶ Δένδρων  
Θάμνων.

N Aldertree	2 <b>A</b> Lnuſ, i.	f
An Apple-tree	2 Mālus, i.	f
Apple	2 Pōnum, i.	n
Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i.	f
Almond	1 āmygdāli, æ.	f
Apricot-tree	2 Mālus, i. Armēni- āca.	
Ash	2 Fraxinus, i.	f
wild Ash	2 Ornus, i.	f
Aspen tree	2 Pōpūlus, i. Libyca.	f
Berberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i.	f
Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i. ūs.	f
Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i.	f
Bilberry, or Whortle- berry	3 Vītis, is. Idæa.	
Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ.	f
Box-tree	2 Buxus, i.	f
Bramble	2 Rūbus, i.	m
Goats [bolly broom, or Kne- pers broom]	1 Gēnistā, æ.	f
Cedar-tree	2 Rufus, i.	m
Cherry-tree	2 Cedrus, i.	f
Chestnut-tree	2 Cērāsus, i.	f
Citron	1 Castānea, æ.	f
Cinnamon	3 Cappāris, is.	f
Cork-tree	2 Malus Mēdica.	n
	2 Cinnāmōnum, i.	n
	3 Sūber, ēris.	n

2 <b>K</b> Λίθες, as.	f
2 Μιλέα, as.	f
3 Μήλου, μήλα.	n
2 Αυνγδάλεα, éas.	f
2 Αμυδάλη, ης.	f
2 Μηλέα, as, ἀρμενι- ακή.	f
2 Μελία, as.	f
2 Βρυελία, īas.	f
5 Κερκίς, īdōθ.	f
2 Οξυάγρανδα, ἀνθης.	f
2 Δαφνη, ης.	f
3 Φηγὸς, ȝ.	f
3 Αμπελόθ., ἐλα,	
Ιδαία.	
2 Σεμοδε, as.	f
3 Πυξόθ., ȝ.	f
3 Βατόθ., ȝ.	f
3 Σπέρπον, īk.	n
2 Οξυμεγονη, ης.	f
3 Κέδροθ., ȝ.	f
3 Κέρασοθ., ἀσκ.	f
3 Κάσανη, αγκ.	ȝ
2 c. Κάσπανης ὄρεας.	f
2 Μηλέα, as, Μηδική.	f
3 Κινάμωμον, μέμυ. n	
3 Φελδὸς, ȝ.	m

N O M E N C L A T U R A			
A Cotton-tree	2 Gossipium, ii.	n	3 Ἔριζυλον, ὑλα.
A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs.	f	2 Κερύνεια, ας.
A Cypress-tree	2 Cupressus, i.	f	3 Κυπάρισσον, ἵστη.
The Cedar-tree	3 Ribes, is,	f	1 c. Πίκρες, εθ., ος.
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i.	f	3 Φέβενθον, ἱψ.
Elder	2 Sambucus, i.	f	2 Ἀκτίλη, ίης.
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i.	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs.	f	2 Συκέη, ίη, έης, ίης.
A Filbert	1 āvellana nux.	f	3 Λεπτοχάρειον, θά.
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ētis.	f	2 Ἐγαθη, ίης.
A Fiftick Nut-tree, or Pistache	2 Pistacia, ᄀium.	n	3 Πισταχία, ἵψ.
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	1 Genista spinosa.	f	3 Συκέπτον, ίθ.
A Gooseberry bush	1 Grossularia, æ.	f	3 Αυγελόν, ίλ. αγαθόρθον.
Haw-thorn, or White Thorn	1 Oxycantha, æ.	f	2 Οξυάγκαθα, αὐθης.
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cō. ylus, i.	f	3 Καρυον, ίθ. Πορφύρον.
Heath	1 ērica, æ.	f	2 Ἐρέκη, ίης.
Holly	2 Agrifolium, ii.	n	2 Αγεία, ας.
The Holm Oak	3 ilex, īcis.	f	3 Πεινόν, ίψ.
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifolium, ii.	n	3 Πεικλύμανον, ίλ.
The Hornbeam tree	2 Carpinus, i.	f	5 Όσρες, ιθ.
Jessamine	2 Jasminum, i.	n	3 Ιάσμινον, ίψ.
Juniper	2 Juniperus, i.	f	3 Αρκάτηθον, εύθα.
Ivy	1 Hedera, æ.	f	3 Κιάστη, ί.
Laurel	2, 4 Laurus, i, & ūs.	f	2 Δαΐδη, ίης.
A Lemon-tree	Mālus limonaria.	f	2 Μιλέα, ας. λεμονία.
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ.	f	2 Φίλυρα, ι'ρες.
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhīza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ίης.
A Maple	3 ācer, ētis.	n	3 Σφέρδαρυθον, αριθ.
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i.	f	3 Σγήνθον, σχίτης.
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i.	f	2 Μεσπιλη, ίης.
Níspero	2 Viscus, i.	m	3 Ιξός, ί.
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i.	f	2 Μόρια, ας.
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i.	*f	3 Μύρτος, ί.
An Orange-tree	Mālus citrea.	f	2 Μιλέα, ας, κιτέια
An Olive-tree	1 ūlīva, æ.	f	2 Ελαια, ας.
An Oak	4 Quercus, ūs.	f	3 Δρῦς, ιός.
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ.	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ιχθ.
A Peach-tree	Mālus Persica.	f	2 Μιλέα, ας, Περσική.
A Pear-tree	2 Pyrus, i.	f	3 Αμθον, ίθ.
A Pine-tree	3 & 4 Pinus, i, ūs.	f	5 Πίνυς, ιθ.

Plane-tree	2 <i>Plätanus</i> , i.	f	3 Πλάτανος, ἀν.	f
Plum-tree	2 <i>Prūnus</i> , i.	f	2 Κοκκινηλέα, ασ.	f
Pomegranat-tree	<i>Mālus pūnica</i> .	f	2 Ροῖα, ἀσ.	f
Poplar-tree	2 <i>Pōpulus</i> , i.	f	3 Ἀτρείς, εἴρη	f.
Rivet	2 <i>Līgustrum</i> , i.	n	3 Κύρρος, γ.	f
Quince-tree	<i>Mālus Cydōnia</i> .		2 Μηλέα, ασ. Κυδωνία	f
Raspberry-bush	2 <i>Rūbus</i> , i. <i>Idæus</i> .	m	3 Βάτης, γ. Ιδεία.	f.
Rose	1 <i>Rōsa</i> , æ.	f	3 Ρόδος, γ.	n
Rose bay	2 oleander, dri.	m	3 Νίκαια, ἰκ.	n
Rosmary	3 <i>Ros</i> , rōris, māri-	m	5 Διβάρωνς, id.	f
	nus.			
Ruin	1 <i>Săbīna</i> , æ.	f	5 Βρόδης, υθ.	f
Sunders	2 <i>Santälum</i> , i.	n	3 Σάνταλος, ἀλε.	n
ervice, or Serb-tree	2 <i>Sorbus</i> , i.	f	2 Οη, ησ.	f
Ice-tree, or Black thorn	2 <i>Prūnus sylvestris</i> .	f	2 Αγελοκοκκινηλέα, ασ. f	
Strawberry-tree	2 <i>Arbūtus</i> , i.	f	3 Κόμαρος, α'γα.	f
Sycamore tree	2 <i>Sycōmōrus</i> , i.	f	2 Συκομωρία, ασ.	f
Tamarisk tree	1 <i>Mýrica</i> , æ.	f	2 Μυέκη, ησ.	f
Turpentine-tree	2 <i>Tērēbinthus</i> , i.	f	3 Τεομῆθης, ίνθη.	m
Vine	3 <i>Vītis</i> , is.	f	3 Αμπελός, ἀλε.	f
Walnut-tree	3 <i>Juglans</i> , glandis.	f	3 Καρυον, υγ. Βαστλι-	n.
			κόν.	
Willow-tree	3 <i>Sălix</i> , ūcis.	f	2 Ιτέα, ασ.	f
Wood-bind, or Honey	2 <i>Pēriclȳmēnum</i> , i.	n	3 Πεεκλήμενον, ἕνθη.	n
suckle				
Tew tree	2 <i>Taxus</i> , i.	f	3 Σμύλος, γ.	m
Ulm, or Balsam	2 <i>Balsamum</i> , i.	n	3 Βάλσαμον, ἀλε.	n
Berry	1 <i>Bacca</i> , æ.	f	3 Ακροδρυον, υγ.	n
Date	2 <i>Dactylus</i> , i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, υλε.	m
Apple	2 <i>Pōmum</i> , i.	n	3 Μήλον, μήλα.	n
Pear	2 <i>Pyrum</i> , i.	n	2 Οχυρη, ησ.	f
Cherry	2 <i>Cērāsum</i> , i.	n	3 Κερσίπην, ίγ.	n
Plum	2 <i>Prūnum</i> , i.	n	3 Κοκκινηλον, ήλε.	n
Fig	2 & 4 <i>Ficus</i> , i, ūs.	f	3 Σῦκον, σύκη.	n
Olive	2 <i>ölīvum</i> , i.	n	3 Ελαιόν, ειλε.	n
Nut	3 <i>Nux</i> , nūcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, υγ.	n
Nut-shell	3 <i>Pūtāmen</i> , ūnis.	n	1 c Κέλυφος, εθ., εσ. n.	
Kernel	2 <i>Nucleus</i> , i.	m	5 Πυρήνη, λωθ.	m
Walnut	3 <i>Juglans</i> , dis.	f	3 Κάρυο, υγ. Βαστλι-	n.
			κόν.	
Chestnut	1 <i>Casiōnea</i> , æ	f	3 Βάλανος, α'γα. Διός.	f
Nut-cracker	2 <i>Nūcīfrangibūlum</i> , i.	n	1 Καρυογατάκης, γ.	m
Quince	2 <i>Cydonium</i> , ii.	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίγ.	n
Orange	2 <i>Aurantium</i> , ii.	n	3 Κευσθυτον, ήλε.	n
Citron	2 <i>Mēdicum</i> , i.	n	3 Μηδικόν, γ.	n
Lime	2 <i>Līmōnium</i> , ii.	n	3 Κίτρινον, ίγ.	n

# 54 NOMENCLATURA

A Warden	2 Vōlēnum, i.	n	3 Ἀπον, ἵς, μέρα.	n
An Apricot	2 Malum Armeniā- cum, i.	n	3 Μῆλον, 8. Ἀρμενι- κόν.	n
A Peach	2 Mālum Persicūm, i	n	3 Μῆλον, 8. Περσικόν.	n
A Strawberry	2 Frāgum, i.	n	3 Κόμαρθος, ἀρ.	m
A Blackberry	2 Mōrum rūbi.	n	3 Μόερη, 8. τὸ βάτον.	n
A Mulberry	2 Mōrum, i.	n	3 Μόερη, 8.	n
A Gooseberry	1 Grossūla, æ.	f	3 Κεδρωθός, αἴγα.	f
Carrots	1 ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin- thiācæ.	f	Σταφυλαῖ, ἄν. κορενθί- ακαί.	f
Sugar	2 Sacchārum, i.	n	3 Σόκχαρος, ἀρ.	n
Pepper	3 Pīper, ēris.	n	2 c. Πέπερι, ἑσθίος.	n
Ginger	3 Zingibēr, ēris.	n	2 c. Ζιζίβερις, ἑρεως.	n
Nutmeg	3 Nux, nūcis, mos- chata.	f	3 Κάρυον, ύγια, ἀρωμα- τικόν.	n
Mace	3 Mācis, is.	f	5 Μάκρη, ερθό.	n
Frankincense	3 Thus, thūris.	n	3 Λίβανθος, ἀγν.	m
Myrrh	1 Myrrha, æ.	f	2 Μύρρα, ασ.	f
Rosin	1 Rēsīna, æ.	f	2 Ρηπτη, ίις.	f
Turpentine	1 Tētēbinthīna, æ.	f	2 Τερμυνθίνη, ίις.	f
Pitch	3 Pix, pīcis.	f	2 Πίσια, ίις.	f
A Clove	2 Caryōphyllas ārōmā- ticus, i.	m	3 Καρυόφυλλο, φύλλων	
An Acorn	3 Glans, glandis.	f	3 Βάλανθος, αίνα.	
A Gall	1 Galla, æ.	f	5 Κηκίς, ίδηθό.	
A Root	3 Rādix, īcis.	f	2 Ρίζα, ίις.	
A Plant	1 Planta, æ.	f	3 Φυτόν, 8.	
A Shrub	3 Frūtex, īcis.	m	3 Θάυρος, 8.	
The Trunk, or Body of a	3 Caudex, īcis.	m	1 c. Στέλεγθος, εθός.	
The Bark	3 Cortex, īcis.	m	3 Φλοιός, 8.	
A Bough, or Branch	2 Rāmus, i.	m	3 Κλάδος, 8.	
A Red	1 Virga, e.	f	3 Ράβδος, 8.	
A Sucker	3 Stōlo, ὄνις.	m	5 Παραφνάς, ἀδηθό.	
A Bud	1 Gemma, æ.	f	3 Οφθαλμός, 8.	
A Sprout	3 Germen, īnis.	n	3 Βλαστός, 8. π. (ταλος)	
A green Leaf	3 Frons, frondis.	f	3 Κλάδος φύλλωσθις. Π.	
A Leaf	2 Fōlium, ii.	m	3 Φύλλον, φύλλων.	
A Bough or Flower	3 Flos, flōris.	m	1 c. Ανθός, εθός, 8.	
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs.	m	3 Κρεπός, 8.	
A Foot-stalk	2 Pēdīcūlus, i.	m	3 Πόδιον, ἵς.	
A Prickle	1 Spīna, æ.	f	2 Αγαρθα, ἀρθης.	
The Stone of any Fruit	2 Ossicūlum, i.	n	2 Πυείρη, ίις.	
A Cluster	2 Rācēmus, i.	m	5 Βότρυς, ιθό.	
A Husk	1 Glūna, æ.	f	3 Ελυτρον, υτρες.	
A Shell	3 Pū·āmen, īnis.	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εθός, 8.	
An Awl, or Beard	1 ārista, æ.	f	3 Ασηρός, ερθό.	

A Kernel  
A Berry  
A Nut  
Brushwood, or Bavin  
A Knot  
A Faggot  
Chips

2 Nucleus, i.  
1 Bacca, æ.  
3 Nox, nūcīs.  
2 Crēmīum, ii.  
2 Nōdus, i.  
3 Fas̄cis, is.  
1 Assūlæ, ārum.

m 5 Πυρὶ, ὥθ.  
f 3 ΚόκκΘ, ȝ.  
f 3 Κάρυον, ύκ.  
n 3 Φεύγανος, ἀν.  
m 5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός. n  
m 2 Δέσμη, ης.  
f 5 Σχιδαξ, αχΘ. f. 3 φ-  
διος, ίς. n. & σχι-  
δαλμός, ȝ.  
m

## SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

The Ground  
The Country  
A Countryman  
A Husbandman  
A Farm  
A Field  
A Landlord  
A Tenant  
A Bailiff  
Arable Land  
A Turf  
Dung  
A Meadow  
An Inclosure  
Grass  
Hay  
Hay-harvest  
In Hay-loft  
Mower of Hay  
Rake  
Plow-man  
Plow  
The Plow-handle  
The Plow-share  
The Plow-staff  
The Coulter  
Yoke  
Goad  
In Harrow  
Furrow

2 Sōlum, i.  
3 Rus, rūris.  
2 Rusticus, i.  
1 Agricōla, æ.  
2 Prædium, ii.  
2 äger, gri.  
Dōmīnus fundi.  
3 Manceps, īpis.  
2 Villicus, i.  
2 Arvum, vi.  
3 Cesp̄es, īcis.  
2 Fīmus, i.  
2 Prātum, i.  
2 Septum, i.  
3 Grāmea, īnis.  
2 Fœnum, i.  
2 Fœniſēcium, ii.  
3 Fœnile, is.  
1 Fœniſēca, ȝ.  
2 Raſtrum, ri.  
3 ärator, ḍris.  
2 äratrum, i.  
1 Stīva, æ.  
3 Vōmis, īris.  
2 Rallum, li.  
2 Culter, tri.  
2 Jūgum, i.  
2 Stīmūlus, i.  
1 Occa, æ.  
2 Sulcus, i.

n 3 Πέδον, ȝ.  
n 3 Αργός, ȝ.  
m 3 ΑγροικΘ, οίκος.  
c 3 Γεωργός, ȝ.  
n 3 Χώειον, ίς.  
m 3 Αγεός, ȝ.  
5 ΚτήπωροφΘ, ἀγρός. m  
3 ΕργλάβΘ, ȝ.  
m 3 Οικονόμος, ȝ.  
n 2 Αργος, ὄργος.  
c 3 ΒῶλΘ, βώλος.  
m 3 Κόπερος, ȝ.  
5 Λειμών, ὄνΘ.  
5 Φεράμα, τΘ.  
n 2 Χλόη, ης.  
m 3 ΧέρτΘ, ȝ.  
n 2 Χορτομία, ης.  
n 3 Χορπόδχεῖον, εἰς.  
c 3 ΧορτομΘ, ȝ.  
n 2 Αγρείαν, ης.  
5 Αερτήρ, ἡρτήρ.  
n 3 Αερτερί, ὄτρη.  
f 2 Εχέτλη, ης.  
m 2 ΟΤΥΙΣ, εως.  
2 Ζύσης, σεργος.  
2 Μάχερης, αίρεσ.  
3 Ζυγός, ȝ.  
3 Κέυτρη, ȝ.  
5 Βαλοκόπιμα, πίρα-  
τΘ.  
5 Αυλαξ, αχΘ.

<i>A Ridge</i>	1 <i>Līra</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>Αυλαῖ</i> , æ $\Theta$ .
<i>An Acre</i>	2 <i>Jūgērum</i> , i.	n	3 <i>Πλέθρο</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Sower</i>	3 <i>Sēminātor</i> , ὄris.	m	3 <i>Σπόρεὺς</i> , ἔ $\Theta$ .
<i>Seed</i>	3 <i>Sēmen</i> , īnis.	n	2 <i>Σπόρε</i> , eg.s.
<i>Standing-corn</i>	3 <i>Sēges</i> , ētis.	f	3 <i>Λίτιον</i> , īs.
<i>Harvest</i>	3 <i>Messis</i> , is.	f	1 c. <i>Θέρο</i> , ε $\Theta$ , ȝs.
<i>A Sheaf</i>	3 <i>Merges</i> , ītis.	f	3 <i>Σωρὸς</i> , ȝ.
<i>An Handful</i>	2 <i>Mānipūlus</i> , li.	m	5 <i>Δρόγυμα</i> , at $\Theta$ .
<i>A Reaping-hook</i>	3 <i>Falx</i> , falcis.	f	2 <i>Δρεπάνη</i> , ns.
<i>A Reaper</i>	3 <i>Messor</i> , ὄris.	m	1 <i>Θεσσᾶς</i> , ȝ.
<i>Shabbie</i>	1 <i>Stipula</i> , æ.	f	2 <i>Καλδίμη</i> , ns.
<i>An Ear of Corn</i>	1 <i>Spīca</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>Στέχυς</i> , u $\Theta$ .
<i>The Blade</i>	2 <i>Culmus</i> , i.	m	3 <i>Κάλαμο<math>\Theta</math></i> , d $\mu$ s.
<i>The Beard of an Ear</i>	1 <i>ārista</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>'Αθήρ</i> , n $\rho$ $\Theta$ .
<i>A Stick</i>	2 <i>ācervus</i> , i.	m	3 <i>Σωρὸς</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Wain</i>	3 <i>Vēhes</i> , is.	f	5 <i>'Οχιμῆ</i> , at $\Theta$ .
<i>A Cart</i>	2 <i>Plaustrum</i> , i.	n	2 <i>'Αμαξα</i> , d $\xi$ ns.
<i>A Carter</i>	1 <i>Aurīga</i> , æ.	c	5 <i>'Ελατήρ</i> , n $\rho$ $\Theta$ .
<i>A Wheel</i>	1 <i>Rōta</i> , æ.	f	3 <i>Τερζός</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Spoke</i>	2 <i>Rādius</i> , ii.	m	2 <i>Κυμα<math>\alpha</math></i> , as.
<i>An Axle-tree</i>	3 <i>Axis</i> , is.	m	5 <i>'Αξων</i> , ov $\Theta$ .
<i>A Whip</i>	1 <i>Scūtīca</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>Σωταλὶς</i> , īd $\Theta$ .
<i>A Barn</i>	2 <i>Horreum</i> , ei.	n	3 <i>Σιπφυλακέῖον</i> , īs.
<i>A Barley-floor</i>	1 <i>ārea</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>'Αλανη</i> , ov $\Theta$ .
<i>A Granary</i>	2 <i>Grānārium</i> , ii.	n	5 <i>Σιτοβολῶν</i> , ō $\Theta$ .
<i>A Thresher</i>	3 <i>Triticor</i> , ὄris.	m	5 <i>'Αλοπτήρ</i> , n $\rho$ $\Theta$ .
<i>A Flail</i>	1 <i>Tribūla</i> , æ.	f	5 <i>Σιτότερ</i> , i $\beta$ $\Theta$ .
<i>Straw</i>	3 <i>Strāmen</i> , īnis.	n	2 <i>Κέρρη</i> , ns.
<i>Cheff</i>	1 <i>Pālea</i> , æ.	f	3 <i>'Αχυρόν</i> , u $\rho$ s.
<i>A Stove</i>	2 <i>Cribrum</i> , i.	n	3 <i>'Ηθύμος</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Fan</i>	2 <i>Vānus</i> , i.	f	3 <i>Λιχμὸς</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Grain</i>	2 <i>Grānum</i> , i.	n	3 <i>Κόκκ<math>\Theta</math></i> , ȝ.
<i>Bread-corn</i>	2 <i>Fūmentum</i> , i.	n	3 <i>Σῖτ<math>\Theta</math></i> , d $\tau$ s.
<i>An Husk</i>	1 <i>Glūma</i> , æ.	f	3 <i>'Ελυτέρη</i> , u $\tau$ r $\rho$ .
<i>A Scale</i>	1 <i>Siliqua</i> , æ.	f	3 <i>Κεράτιον</i> , īs.
<i>A Cod</i>	2 <i>Valvūlus</i> , i.	m	3 <i>Λοβὸς</i> , ȝ.
<i>A Bean</i>	1 <i>Fāba</i> , æ	f	3 <i>Κίζη<math>\Theta</math></i> , d $\mu$ s.
<i>Peeſe</i>	3 <i>Cicer</i> , ētis.	n	3 <i>'Ερεβινθ<math>\Theta</math></i> , i $\nu$ θs.
<i>A Vetch</i>	1 <i>Vicia</i> , æ:	f	3 <i>Βέχιον</i> , īs.
<i>Wheat</i>	2 <i>Triticum</i> , i.	n	3 <i>Πυρεῖς</i> , ȝ.
<i>Fine-wheat</i>	3 <i>ādor</i> , ὄris.	n	2 <i>Zēd</i> , as.
<i>Rie</i>	3 <i>Sēcale</i> , is.	n	2 <i>Tρύγη</i> , ns.
<i>Barley</i>	2 <i>Hordeum</i> , ei.	n	2 <i>Būnī</i> , ns.
<i>Malt</i>	1 <i>Byne</i> , es.	f	3 <i>'Οστειον</i> , īs.
<i>Pulse</i>	3 <i>Lēguāen</i> , īnis.	n	3 <i>Βογιος</i> , ȝ.
<i>Oats</i>	1 <i>āvēna</i> , æ.	f	

2. Zizānia, orum, n.	3. Ζιζάνια, πον.	n.
2. Lölium, ii.	2. Λίλιον, πον.	f.
1. Ōryza, æ.	2. Ορύζα, ώργ.	f.

## SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπου.

A Park	
A Gardener	
In Orchard	
In Arbour	
Bank	
Wall	
In Hedge	
Twig	
Spade	
Mattock	
Shovel	
Pick-axe	
Weeding-book	
Bed for Herbs	
Graft	
Shoot	
Pruning-book	
Prop	
Rowler	

2. Vivārium, ii.	3. Βιβάριον, εἴδ. m.	
2. Hortūlāus, i. m.	3. Κηπυκρός, ἔ. m.	
2. Pōmārium, ii.	3. Μηλών, ὄνθ.	m.
2. Viridārium, iii.	2. Άλων, ἥσ.	f.
3. Agger, ēri.	5. Χῶμα, ατθ.	n.
1. Māceria, æ.	3. Τοῖχος, τοίχος.	m.
3. Sēpes, is.	3. Φεγγυός, ἔ.	m.
3. Vīmen, īais.	3. Λύγος, ὔ.	f.
3. Līgo, ḍōnis.	2. Δίκελλα, δικέλλιος.	f.
1. Matra, æ.	3. Σεφεῖον, είκ.	n.
2. Rottum, tri.	2. Συρπάνη, ἥσ.	f.
2. Bipālium, ii.	5. Όρυξ, χός.	m.
1. Runcīna, æ.	3. Σχέπτερνον, σχέπτη.	n.
1. Ārcōla, æ.	2. Πρεστί, ἄσ.	f.
2. Surculus, l.	5. Σχόλοψ, οπθ.	m.
3. Stōlo, ḍōnis.	5. Παρερψίδης, αριθ.	f.
2. Scalprum, ri.	5. Κολαπτήρ, ἡρθ.	m.
2. Fulcrum, ri.	5. Ερμα, ατθ.	n.
2. Cylindrus, i.	3. Κύλινδρος, ἵνδρος.	m.

## SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Stalk	
A Blossom, or Flower	
Primony	
Sanders	
Res	
Nise	
Changel	
Stickske	
Sparagas; or Sprage	
Wulf.	

3. Cāulis, is.	3. Καυλὸς, γ.	m.
3. Flos, ḍōra.	ic. Αὐδός, εός, ε. π.	
2. Eupātōciūm, ii.	3. Εὐπατώειον, ἴγ.	n.
2. Hippōsēlinūm, i.	3. Ιωποσελεῖον, ἴγια.	n.
1. Āloé, es.	2. Άλόν, ὄνη.	f.
2. Ānīsam, i.	3. Ανίση, ἴση.	n.
2. Lātium, ii.	2. Γαλίσιος, εώς.	f.
1. Cīnāra, æ.	3. Σχέλυμθ., σμη.	m.
2. Aspārāgus, i.	3. Ασπάραγος, ἀγγ.	f.
2. Melissōphyllum, i.	3. Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλο.	

## NOMENCLATURA

Bear's-ear	1 <i>Auricula tenui.</i>	f	3 Τεῦτλον, τεύτλον.
Beet	1 <i>Beta, z.</i>	f	3 Κέσρη, ζ.
Bettony	1 <i>Betonica, z.</i>	f	3 Κύαρος, αύρ.
Bladefottle	2 <i>Cýdonia, i.</i>	m	3 Βέγυλωνον, φύγικ.
Borage	3 <i>Borrágo, áginis.</i>	f	2 Βευανία, αγιν.
Bryony	1 <i>Bryonia, z.</i>	f	3 Βέγυλωνον, φύγικ.
Dagloss	2 <i>Buglossum, i.</i>	n	
A Bar	1 <i>Lappa, z.</i>	f	2 Κρέμβη, ησ.
A Cabbage	1 <i>Brassica, z. cárpetata.</i>	f	2 Καλαμίδη, ησ.
Calomint	1 <i>Cálamintha, z.</i>	f	3 Χαμαιμίλον, μήλικ.
Commonel	2 <i>Chamémelum, i.</i>	n	5 Λυχνίς, λάτθ.
Campions	3 <i>Lychis, idis.</i>	f	3 Σπαφιλίνθ, λάτθ.
Carrot	1 <i>Pastinaca, z.</i>	f	2 Κάρρη, ζ.
Carraways	2 <i>Cárum, i.</i>	n	3 Κευταύειον, ία.
Centory	2 <i>Centaurium, ii.</i>	n	
Charlock	2 <i>Rapistrum, i.</i>	n	
Ebervil	2 <i>Chætophyllum, i.</i>	n	3 Χαλέψιλλον, φύλλον.
Chickweed	1 <i>Alsíne, es.</i>	f	2 Άλσινη, ησ.
Cinquefoil	2 <i>Pentaphyllum, i.</i>	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλον.
Coltsfoot	3 <i>Tusilágo, ūris.</i>	f	3 Βάχον, ία.
Coriander	2 <i>Coriandrum, i.</i>	n	3 Κόρεον, ία.
Columbine	1 <i>āquilegia, z.</i>	f	
Cranes-bill	2 <i>Géanium, ii.</i>	n	3 Γεράνιον, ία.
Cresses	2 <i>Nasturtium, ii.</i>	n	3 Καρδαμόν, αύρ.
Crownfost	2 <i>Ranunculus, i.</i>	m	3 Βατραχίον, ία.
Colewort	1 <i>Brassica, z.</i>	f	2 Κρέμβη, ησ.
Comfrey	2 <i>Symphytum, i.</i>	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύπτιον.
A Cucumber	3 <i>Cúcumis, ēris.</i>	m	3 Σίκυθ, ύπτιον.
Cives	2 <i>Potrum, i. sētile.</i>	n	3 Πρέσσον, ζ. καρπού.
Cumin	2 <i>Cúmīnum, i.</i>	n	3 Κύμινον, ίνθ.
Clover-grass	2 <i>Trifolium, ii. majus sætiūm.</i>	n	3 Τείφυλλον, φύλλον, μη ζην.
Daifie	3 <i>Bellis, idis.</i>	f	3 Πόλιον, ία.
Darnel	2 <i>Lölium, ii.</i>	n	2 Αἴρη, ασ.
Dock	2 <i>Läpáthum, i.</i>	n	3 Λάπαθον, αύρ.
Dragons	2 <i>Dracónium, ii.</i>	n	3 Δραχόνιον, ία.
Elecampane	2 <i>Hélénium, ii.</i>	n	3 Ελένιον, ία.
Eyebright	1 <i>Eupatralia, z.</i>	f	2 Ευφρούνη, ησ.
Feverfew	1 <i>Matrikaria, z.</i>	f	3 Παρθένιον, ία.
Fennel	2 <i>Foeniculum, i.</i>	n	3 Μαραθεύ, αύρ.
Fern, or Brake	3 <i>Fílix, īcis.</i>	f	5 Ηπέεις, ιδίθ.
Flax	2 <i>Linum, i.</i>	n	3 Λίνον, ζ.
Flower-de-luce	3 <i>īris, idis.</i>	f	3 Τεις, ιδίθ.
Fox-glove	3 <i>Digitális, his.</i>	f	
Garlick	2 <i>Allium, ii.</i>	n	3 Σκόρδεν, άδη.
Grenadier	3 <i>Chæliodrys, yes.</i>	f	3 Χαμαιδρεύ, ιθ.

# TRILINGUIS.

59

roundset	3. <i>Sēnēcio</i> , <i>ōnīs</i> .	m	5. 'Ηειγέων, οντος.	m
urd.	1. <i>Cūcubīta</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. Κολοκύθη, <i>ns.</i>	f
rass	3. <i>Grāmen</i> , <i>īnis</i> .	n	2. c. "Αγρωστις, <i>sns.</i>	f
ets-tongue	1. <i>Lingua cervīna</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	5. Φυλλῖτης, <i>idθ.</i>	f
lock	1. <i>Cicūta</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. Κώνειος, <i>eīs.</i>	n
mp	3. <i>Cannabis</i> , <i>is.</i>	f	2. C. Κάνναβις, <i>sns.</i>	f
llibore	2. <i>Hellēbōtus</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	3. 'Ελλέβορθ, <i>άρθ.</i>	m
ps	2. <i>Lūpūlus</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	3. Βεύον, <i>v.</i>	n
rebound	2. <i>Marrūbiūm</i> , <i>ii.</i>	n	3. Πρέσπον, <i>īn.</i>	n
use-deck	2. <i>Sēdum</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. 'Αελῶον, <i>άκ.</i>	n
ssop	2. <i>Hyssōpus</i> , <i>i.</i>	f	3. "Ταραπθ, <i>άπθ.</i>	f
Hyacinth, or Jacinth	2. <i>Hyācīnthus</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	3. "Τάχινθας, <i>χίνθ.</i>	m
July-flower, or Carnation.	2. <i>Cāryōphyllo</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. Καρυόφυλλον, <i>φύλλ.</i> n	
avender	1. <i>Lävendūla</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. Γάσπερον, <i>άρθ.</i>	n
Leek	2. <i>Porrūm</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. Πρέσπον, <i>v.</i>	n
stice	1. <i>Lactūca</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	5. Θείδαξ, <i>ακθ.</i>	f
Lily	2. <i>Līlium</i> , <i>ii.</i>	n	3. Κείνον, <i>v.</i>	n
iquerice	1. <i>Glycyrribiza</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. Γλυκυρρίζε, <i>ns.</i>	f
iverwort	1. <i>Hēpatīca</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	5. Δειχήν, <i>ηθ.</i>	f
ntils	3. <i>Lens</i> , <i>isis.</i>	f	3. Φακή, <i>ησ.</i>	f
uage	2. <i>Lēvīstīcum</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. Λιγυστήν, <i>v.</i>	n
ppines	2. <i>Lūpīnus</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	3. Θέρμηθ, <i>v.</i>	m
dder	1. <i>Rūbia</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. 'Ερυζερόδερον, <i>άρθ.</i>	m
allow	1. <i>Malva</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. Μαλάχ, <i>ns.</i>	f
ndrake	1. <i>Mandrāgōra</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	1. Μανδραγόρα, <i>v.</i>	m
oiden-hair	2. <i>ādianthūm</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. 'Αδλαντον, <i>άρθ.</i>	n
arigold	1. <i>Cälendūla</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. Χρυσάνθεμον, <i>έμθ.</i>	n
arjoram	1. <i>Marjōrāna</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. Σάμυκχον, <i>ύχ.</i>	n
andlin-cansie	2. <i>āgēratūm</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. 'Αγγεράτην, <i>άτη.</i>	n
int	1. <i>Mentha</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. 'Εδύστημ, <i>ότικ.</i>	m
ugwort	1. <i>Artemīsia</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. 'Αρτεμίσια, <i>ασ.</i>	f
ustard	3. <i>Sināpi</i> , <i>is.</i>	n	2. C. Σίνηπ, <i>ιθ.</i>	n
Mushroom, or Toad-stool	2. <i>Fungus</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	5. Μύκης, -ητις.	m
Nettle	1. <i>Urtīca</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. 'Ανγλίφη, <i>ns.</i>	f
Nightsbade	2. <i>Sōlānum</i> , <i>i.</i>	n	3. Στρύχηθ, <i>ά.</i>	m
Onions	1. <i>Cēpa</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. Κερδυμούρ, <i>ύ,</i>	n
Prime	2. <i>Tēlēphīum</i> , <i>ii.</i>	n	3. Τηλέφειον, <i>ύ.</i>	n
Parfy	2. <i>āpium</i> , <i>ii.</i>	n	3. Σέλινον, <i>ίνκ.</i>	n
Parsnip	1. <i>Pastīnāca</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	3. 'Ελαφόβοσκον, <i>άσκη.</i>	n
Penroyal, or Pudding-	2. <i>Pūlegīum</i> , <i>ii.</i>	n	5. Γλίχων, <i>ωθ.</i>	f
grass				
Pellitory of the Wall	1. <i>Pātiētāria</i> , <i>z.</i>	f	2. 'Ελξίρη, <i>ns.</i>	f
Pimpernel	3. <i>ānagallis</i> , <i>īdīs.</i>	f	5. 'Αναγαλλίς, <i>idθ.</i>	f
Plantain	3. <i>Plantāgo</i> , <i>īnīs.</i>	f	3. 'Αριόγυλωσαργ, <i>άργ.</i>	n
Pinks	2. <i>Cāryōphyllo</i> , <i>i.</i>	m	3. Καρυόφυλλον, <i>φύλλ.</i>	

Poppy	3 Pāpāver, eris.	n	5 Μύκων, μυχός.
Priarose	1 Prīmūla, æ, vēris.	f	5 Φλομίς, ίδη.
Purfleme	1 Portulāca, æ.	f	2 Αριθεάχη, ήσ.
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i.	m	3 Ραφανός, άνθ.
Reed	3 ārundo, īnis.	f	3 Κάλαμος, χρύσ.
Rue	1 Rūta, æ.	f	3 Πέρατος, άνθ.
Rubarb	2 Rhābarbātum, i.	n	3 Ρῦος, ρίζ.
Rusb	2 Juncus, i.	m	3 Σχοῖνος, σχοίνιος.
Saffron	2 Crōcus, i.	m	3 Κρόκος, ό.
Sage	1 Salvia, æ.	f	3 Ελελίσφανός, φάκελος.
Savory	1 Sāvīreīa, æ.	f	2 Θύμιβρος, ασ.
Saxifrage	1 Saxīfiāga, æ.	f	2 Πετροφρέαγχος, ήσ.
Scourvy-grass	1 Cochlearia, æ.	f	
Smallage	2 Pālūdāpium, ii.	n	3 Ελεοσέλινος, ό.
Sorrel	1 ācētōfa, æ.	f	5 Οξαλίς, ίδη.
Southern-wood	2 Abōrānum, i.	n	3 Αβερταίο, άνθ.
Spurge	2 Tīchymallus, i.	m	3 Τιθύμαλλος, άλλος.
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii.	n	3 Λευκός, ίς.
Strawberry	1 Frāgāria, æ.	f	3 Κόμαρη, αργιλία.
Succery	2 Cīchōrēum, i.	n	3 Κιχόρειος, αέρας.
Sampkire	2 Crīthwum, i.	n	3 Κειθρός, ό.
Tansy	2 Tānācētum, i.	n	3 Παρθένιος, ίς.
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i.	m	3 Σκόλυπος, υρύχ.
A Tulip	1 Tūlipa, æ.	f	2 Τυλίπη, ήσ.
A Turnep	2 Rāpus, i.	n	2 Γογγύλη, ήσ.
Tyme	2 Thȳmus, i.	m	3 Θυμός, ό.
Tobacco	2 Tabācum, ci.	n	
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ.	f	3 Ιών, ό.
Sweet Williams	1 Armēnia, æ.	f	
Wood	2 Glastum, i.	n	5 Ισαντος, ιδη.
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii.	n	3 Αψίνθιος, ίς.
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii.	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλος.

## SECTIO XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτῶν

Peace  
War  
An Enemy  
Warfare  
A Truce  
Pey

3 Pax, ācis.  
2 Bellum, i.  
3 Hostis, is.  
1 Milītia, æ.  
1 Indūcīæ, ārum.  
2 Stīpendiūm, ii.

f  
n  
c  
f  
f  
n

2 Εἰρήνη, ήσ.  
3 Πόλεμος, ἐμπόλεμος.  
3 Γιολέμος, ίς.  
2 Στρατεία, ασ.  
2 Εκχειρία, ασ.  
3 Μισθός, ό.

Forces			
In Army			
Regiment			
Troop of Horse			
Company of Foot			
General			
Colonel			
Captain			
Captain of an Hundred			
Lieutenant			
Coronet; or Ensign			
Banner, or Colours			
Trumpeter			
Drummer			
Sergeant			
Quartermaster			
Soldier			
common Soldier			
Horseman, or Trooper			
Footman			
the Cavalry.			
the Infantry			
Archer			
Pikeman			
Musketeer			
Scout, or Spy			
Sentinel			
the Guard, or Watch			
Battle			
Fight			
Challenging			
Duel			
Assault			
Expedition			
Skirmish			
Retreat			
Flight			
Ambush			
Victory			
Slaughter			
Prisoner			
plundering			
poil			
trey, or Booty			
Siege			
Mine			
	1 Cōpiæ, arum.	f	2 c. Δύναμις, ἕως. f
	4 Exercitus, ūs.	m	3 Στρατός, ὁ.
	3 Lēgio, ūnis.	f	5 Λεχώ, ὁγθό.
	1 Turma, æ.	f	2 Ἰλη, ὥσ.
	3 Cobors, tis.	f	3 Λόχος, ὁ.
	3 Imperator, ūris.	m	3 Στρατηγός, ὁ.
	2 Tribunus, i.	m	3 Χιλιαρχός, ἀρχός.
	3 Dux, dūcis.	c	3 Αρχαγέτης, ὁ.
	3 Centūrio, ūnis.	m	3 Εκατονταρχός, ἀρχός.
	2 Praefectus, i. m. īifer.	m	3 Βαρχός, ἀρχός.
	2 Vexillifer, īri. m. Sig-	m	3 Σημαιοφόρος, ὁ.
	2 Vexillum, i. Signum, i.	m	3 Σημεῖον, εἰς.
	3 Tūbīcen, ūnis.	m	1 Σαλπυκτής, ὁ.
	1 Tympanista, æ.	m	1 Τυμπανίστης, ὁ.
	3 Dēcūrio, ūnis.	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ὁ.
	3 Mensor, ūris.	m	3 Επισαθμός, αθμός.
	3 Miles, ūtis.	c	1 Στραπονής, ς.
	3 Miles, ūtis. Grēgārius,	c	3 Εγκυκλίθης, ἰς.
	3 ēques, ūtis.	c	3 c. Ιαπτής, ἔως.
	3 Pēdes, ūtis.	c	3 Πιζίδης, ὁ.
	4 ēquītātus, ūs.	m	3 Ιωπικόν, ὁ.
	4 Pēdītātus, ūs.	m	3 Πιζικόν, ὁ.
	2 Sāgittātius, ii.	m	1 Τοξότης, ὁ.
	2 Hastātus, i.	m	3 Δοξυφόρος, ὁ.
	2 Scōpētātius, ii.	m	
	3 Explōrātor, ūris.	m	3 Κατασκοπός, ὁτός. c
	Statiōnātius miles.		5 Περιπλαξ, ἀκός. m
	1 Excūbiæ, arum.	f	2 Φυλαρχή, ὁν. f.c. f
	2 Prælium, li.	n	2 Συμβολή, ὥσ.
	1 Pugna, æ.	f	2 Μαχή, ὥσ.
	3 Prōvocatio, ūnis.	f	2 c. Πρεμπλήσις, ἕως. f
	1 Mōnōmāchia, æ.	f	2 Μυομαχία, ἀσ. f
	3 Impressio, ūtis.	f	2 c. Επχειρησίς, ἕως. f
	3 Expēdītio, ūtis.	f	2 Στρατεία, ἀσ. f
	3 Vēlītātio, ūnis.	f	3 Αχερβολίστρος, ὁ. m
	4 Rēceptus, ūs.	m	2 c. Αναχωρησίς, ἕως. f
	1 Fūga, æ.	f	2 Φυγή, ὥσ.
	1 Insidiae, arum.	f	2 Εγέρεγ, ἀσ.
	1 Viōria, æ.	f	2 Nīxη, ὥσ.
	3 Suāges, ūs.	f	2 Kōmē, ὥσ.
	2 Captīvus, i.	m	3 Αιχμαλωτός, ὁτός. m
	3 Dīreptio, ūnis.	f	3 Αρπαγμός, ὁ.
	2 Spōlia, orum.	n	3 Σκῦλος, σκύλος.
	1 Præda, æ.	f	2 Λεια, ἀσ.
	3 Obsīdio, ūnis.	f	2 c. Πολιορκησίς, ἕως. f
	2 Cūnīculus, i.	m	3 Υπόροκός, ὁμός. m

An Hostage  
The Camp  
A Garrison  
A Bulwark  
A Fort, or Outwork  
A Tent  
Forage  
A Sword  
A Dagger  
A Scabbard  
A Belt  
A Dart  
A Pike  
An Halberd  
A Bow  
A Bow-string  
An Arrow  
A Quiver  
A Sling  
A Piece of Ordnance

A Gun  
A Musket  
Bullet  
Match  
Gunpowder  
An Helmet, or Head piece  
A Breast-plate  
A Buckler  
A Shield  
A Mallet  
Disbanding, or Cesbecoring

3 Obses, īdis.	c	3 Ὀμῆρος, ἕρες.
2 Castra, ὁρυ.	p	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἑδύ.
2 Præsidium, ii.	n	2 Φρουρὰ, ἄσ.
3 Agger, ἔρις.	m	5 Χῶμα, αὐτό.
2 Prōpugnacūlum, i.	n	5 Προπούγλον, αἴσ.
2 Tentorium, ii.	n	2 Σκηνὴ, ἥσ.
2 Pabulum, i.	n	2 Νομή, ἥσ.
3 Gladius, ii.	m	2 Μάχαιρα, εἰρεσ.
3 Pūgio, ὅνις.	f	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ἵκ.
1 Vagina, ε.	f	3 Κολεὸς, ὕ.
2 Bakheus, i.	m	5 Ζωσίης, ἥρο.
2 Tēlum, i.	n	1 C. Βέλος, εός, ἥσ.
1 Hafta, ε.	f	5 Δόρυ, αὐτό, δέλφις.
3 Bipennis, is.	f	2 Αμφιπελέκη, ήσ.
4 Arcus, ώς.	m	3 Τόξον, ύ.
2 Nervus, i.	m	3 Σύνθεσμός, ἐσμός.
1 Sägitta, ε.	f	3 Ίλος, ύ.
1 Phætra, ε.	f	2 Φάρετρον, ἐτέρα.
1 Funda, ε.	f	2 Σφενδυγη, ήσ.
2 Tormentum, i. Majus. n		3 Βάσανός, αύος, μέζαν.
1 Bombarda, ε.	f	3 Ὀργανον, ἀντος, παραλικόν.
2 Sclopētum, i.	n	3 Πυρεβόλος, ς.
3 Glans, δια, plumbæa, f.		3 Βαλανός, αύος, μαυρόδερμον.
3 Fomes, iōis, igniarius. m [ribs. d.		5 Υπέκλιψημα, αὐτόπεινόν.
3 Polvis, ἔρις, torosca-		
1 Gælea, ε.	f.	5 Κόρυς, υδός.
3 Thōrax, ἄσις.	m	5 Θιέρεζ, αὐτό.
2 Clýpeus, i.	m	5 Ασπὶς, ἴδη.
2 Scūnum, i.	n	3 Θυρεὸς, ύ.
2 Armillarium, ii.	n	2 Πομπή, ἥσ.
3 Missio, ὅνις.	f	

## SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and  
Navigation.

A <sup>ship</sup>  
A Man of War

De Re Navali.

3 Nāvis, is.  
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-  
lica.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν

5 Ναῦς, αἴσ.  
3 Πλοῖον, πλο-  
πλευμικον.

Merchant-man	
Galley	
Boat	
Fisher-boat	
Ferry-man	
Ferry-boat	
Navy	
Master of a Ship.	
Mariner	
Pilot	
common Seaman.	
Admiral	
Merchant	
Shipwright	
Passenger	
Flag	
Compass	
Sounding-Line	
Sink	
Cargo, or Loading	
Sea-Fight	
Shipwreck	
Rope	
Cable	
Ullage	
Anchor	
Mast	
Sail	
Sail-Yard	
Main-Sail	
Fore-Sail	
Mizzen-Sail	
Rower	
Oar	
Decks	
Stern	
Stem, or Prow	
Helm, or Rudder	
Hull, or Hulk	
Keel of a Ship	

3 Nāvis, is, ὄνερατια. f		3 Πλοῖος, πλοίος, φορτηκόν. n
Nāvis longa, Triremis.		1 c. Τείνεται, εθ., us. f
1 Nāvīcula, æ. f		3 Πλοιάρειον, ίς. n
1 Cymba, æ. f.		2 Κύμβη, ης. f
3 Portātor, ὄρις. m		3 Εποχθιάδης, ίας. m
3 Ponto, ὄνις. m		3 Πορθμεῖον, ίας. m
3 Classis. is. f		3 ΣπόλΘ., x.
2 Nanclērus, i. m.		3 Ναυκλησθ., ίρη. m
1 Nauta, æ. m.		1 Ναυτης, ίς. m
3 Gubernātor, ὄρις. m.		1 Κυβερνήτης, ίς. m
Sōcius Nāvalis.		3 ΕπαύρΘ., αληγ., επαύρ- χος. m
2 Archibāllassus, i. m.		3 Αρχιδάλασθ., ί. m.
3 Mercātor, ὄρις. m.		3 ΕμπορΘ., ίρη. m
2 Naupēgus, L. m.		3 Ναυπηγός, ίς. m
3 Vector, ὄρις. m.		1 Επιβάτης, ιοντ., m.
3 Aplūstre, is. m.		3 Απλύσειον, ίας. m
1 Pyxidula Nāutica. f		5 Πυξης, idΘ. f
3 Bōlis, idis. f.		5 Βολης, idΘ. f
1 Sentīna, æ. f.		3 ΑυτλΘ., x. m
3 önus, ἔρις. n.		3 ΓόμΘ., x. m
1 Naumāchia, æ. f.		2 Ναυμαχία, ασ. f
2 Naufrāgium, ii. m.		3 Ναυάγον, ίς. n
3 Fūnis, is. m.		3 Σπάρτον, x. m
3 Rūdens, ntis. id. T d		4, & 5 Κάλως, ος, vel ωΘ. m
1 Sābarra, æ. f.		5 Εεμα, ατΘ. n
1 Anchōra, æ. f.		2 Αγκυρα, υρες. f
2 Mālus, i. m.		3 Ιστός, θ. m
2 Vēlum, i. m.		3 Ιστό, θ. m
1 Antenna, æ. f.		5 c. Κέρας, απος, ασ., ως. n
3 Artēmon, ὄνις. m.		5 Αρτέμιον, ανΘ. m
3 Dōlos, ὄνι. m.		5 Δόλον, ανΘ. m
2 ēpidrōmus, i. m.		3 Επιδρόμηθ., έρη. m
3 Rēmex, īgis. c.		1 Ερέτης, θ. m
2 Rēmus, i. m.		2 Κάπη, ης. f
2 Tābūlatum Nāvis.		5 Κατάσρωμα, ατΘ. n
3 Puppis, is. f.		2 Πρύμη, ης. f
1 Prōta, æ. f.		2 Πρωρες, ασ. f
2 Gubernācūlum, i. m.		5 Οαξ, ακΘ. m
2 Alveus, i. m.		5 Τεργης, idΘ. f
1 Cātīna, æ. f.		

## S E C T I O   X X X V I .

Of Arts Liberal  
and Mechanick.

<b>D</b> ivinity	
A Divine Philosophy	
A Philosopher	
Grammer	
Logick	
A Logician	
Rhetorick	
Eloquence	
Musick	
Harmony	
A Fiddle	
A Fiddle-string	
A Lute	
A Viel	
A Harp	
A Pipe	
A Piper	
A Whistle	
A Taber, or Drum	
Arithmetick	
A Number	
Astronomij	
An Astronomer	
Astrology	
An Astrologer	
A Lawyer	
A Sophister	
A Stage-Player	
A Stage	
A Comedy	
A Comedian	
A Tragedy	
A Tragedian	
A History	
An Historian	
An Artificer, or Trades- man.	

De Artibus Libera-  
bus & Mechanicis.

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλεύ-  
θερῶν καὶ βάναυσοις

1	<b>T</b> heología, æ. f	2	Φολούτε, as.
2	Theólogo, im.	3	Θεολόγος
1	Philosophia, æ. f	2	Φιλοσοφία, as.
2	Philóphos, i. m.	3	Φιλόσοφος, ὄφα.
1	Grammatica, æ. f	2	Γραμματική, ἥσ.
1	Lógica, æ. f	2	Διαλεκτική, ἥσ.
2	Lógicus, i. m.	3	Διαλεκτικός, ὁ.
1	Rhetórica, æ. f	2	Ρητορική, ἥσ.
1	ēloquentia, æ. f	5	Λογότης, ητός.
1	Música, æ. f	2	Μουσική, ἥσ.
1	Harmonia, æ. f	2	Αρμονία, as.
3	Fides, dis.	5	Χέλυς, υγ.
1	Chorda, æ. f	2	Χορδή, ἥσ.
1	Cithára, æ. f	2	Κιθάρα, as.
1	Pandúra, æ. f	2	Πανδύρα, as.
1	Lýra, æ. f	2	Λύρα, as.
1	Tíbia, æ. f	3	Αὐλῆς, ὁ.
3	Tibicen, īnis.	1	Αιλιπτής, ὁ.
1	Fistüla, æ. f	5	Σύειξ, ητός.
2	Tympanum, i. n.	3	Τυμπανον, ἀτρ.
1	Arithmética, æ. f	2	Αριθμητική, ἥσ.
2	Númerus, i. m.	3	Λειθυδός, ὁ.
1	Astrónomia, e. f	2	Αστρογραφία, as.
2	Astrónomus, i. m.	3	Αστρόμητος, ὁ.
1	Astróbgia, æ. f	2	Ασφελογία, as.
2	Astróbgas, i. m.	3	Ασφελόγος, ὁ.
2	Jurisconsultus, i. m.	3	Νομικός, ὁ.
1	Sophista, æ. m.	1	Σοφιστής, ὁ.
3	Histrion, ūmis.	1	Υποκειτής, ὁ.
2	Theatrum, i. p.	3	Θέατρον, ἀτρ.
1	Comœdia, æ. f	2	Κωμῳδία, as.
2	Comicus, i. m.	3	Κωμῳδόποιος, ὁ.
1	Trágœdīa, æ. f	2	Τραγῳδία, as.
3	Trágicus, i. m.	3	Τραγῳδόποιος, ὁ.
1	História, æ. f	2	Ιστοία, as.
2	Históricus, ci. m.	3	Ιστορίας, ὁ.
3	Artifex, icis. m.	1	Τεχνίτης, ὁ.

# TRYING-UP'S.

55

Workman, or Handi-	3	Öpifex, <sup>213</sup> icis.
crafts man		
Farrier	2	Veterinarius, <sup>iii.</sup> m.
Hatter, or Copper	2	Coastillarius, <sup>ii.</sup> m.
Goldsmith	3	Aurifex, <sup>icis.</sup> m.
Carpenter		Fäber lignarius, <sup>ii.</sup> m.
Blacksmith		Fäber ferrarius, <sup>ii.</sup> m.
Hammer	2	Malleus, i.
Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incus, <sup>indit.</sup> f.
Smith's Vice, or		
a Screw	1	Cochlea, <sup>2.</sup> f.
File	1	Lima, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Cooper	3	Viator, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Ax, or Hatchet	3	Sécūris, <sup>is.</sup> f.
Plain	1	Dolabra, <sup>2.</sup> Plana
Saw	1	Serræ, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Wedge	2	Cūneus, <sup>i.</sup> m.
pair of Compasses	2	Circinus, <sup>i.</sup> m.
Square	1	Norma; <sup>2.</sup> f.
Ruler	1	Regula, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Wimble, or Auger	1	Terebra, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Stone-Cutter	1	Lapicida, <sup>2.</sup> m.
Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, <sup>is.</sup> f.
Trowel	1	Trulla, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Painter	3	Pictor, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Pencil	2	Penicillus, <sup>i.</sup> m.
Potter	2	Figulus, <sup>2.</sup> m.
Butcher	2	Lanitis, <sup>ii.</sup> m.
Cook	2	Cōquus, <sup>i.</sup> m.
Baker	3	Pistor, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Miller	3	Möllitor, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Fuller	3	Fullo, <sup>ōnis.</sup> m.
Dyer	3	Tinctor, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Weaver	3	Textor, <sup>ōris.</sup> m.
Loom	2	Textinum, <sup>i.</sup> f.
Web	1	Tela, <sup>2.</sup> f.
Warp	3	Stamen, <sup>īnis.</sup> n.
Woof	3	Subtegmen, <sup>īnis.</sup> n.
Torn-Windle	2	Älabrum, <sup>i.</sup> n.
Furrier	3	Pellio, <sup>ōnis.</sup> n.
Tanner	2	Coriarius, <sup>ii.</sup> n.
Shoē-maker		Sutor calcearius.
Cobler	3	Cerdo, <sup>ōnis.</sup> n.
Horseshoer	2	Hippoplatus, <sup>i.</sup> n.
Barber	3	Tonsor, <sup>ōris.</sup> n.
Barber's Shop	3	Tonsina, <sup>2.</sup> f.

1	Χειροτέχνης, <sup>2.</sup> m.
3	Κτίωταρχος, ἀπρό. m.
3	Πιλωποὶς, <sup>2.</sup> m.
3	Χρυσοργὸς, <sup>2.</sup> m.
5	Τέκτων, ον <sup>θ</sup> .
3	ε. Χαλκεὺς, ἐνε. m.
2	Σφύρος, τε.
5	Ακριών, ονε.
1	Κοχλίας, ει.
2	Ρίνη, ής.
3	Οισυρεγὸς, <sup>2.</sup> m.
5	Πέλεκυς, ενε.
3	Ξόσερν, ε.
2 ε.	Ιταιοῖς, ενε.
5	Σφήν, πνός.
1	Διαβήτης, ε.
5	Γυώμων, ονε.
5	Κανάν, δν <sup>θ</sup> .
3	Τρυπανον, ανε.
3	Λεπόμ <sup>θ</sup> , ε.
3	Γλυφίον, ής.
3	Γεραφεὺς, ἐνε.
3	Γερφεῖον, είκ.
3	ε. Γεραμένη, ἐνε.
3	Κρευρεγὸς, <sup>2.</sup>
3	Μάγειρ <sup>θ</sup> , ήρν.
3	Αρτοχόπτος, ε.
3	Μυλωθεց̄, <sup>2.</sup>
3	ε. Γναφεὺς, ἐνε.
3	ε. Βαφεὺς, ἐνε.
1	Υφάνθης, ε.
3	Ισδ̄ς, <sup>2.</sup>
5	Υφασμα, α <sup>θ</sup> <sup>θ</sup> .
5	Στήμων, ον <sup>θ</sup> .
2	Κέρκη, ης.
1	Βυρσόδέψης, ε.
3	Τροδηματόρρεφ <sup>θ</sup> .
3	Σχυτοτομ <sup>θ</sup> , ε.
3	Ιππόπλαγ <sup>θ</sup> , αν.
3	ε. Κρεψ, ἐνε.
f	3 Κρεπτον, ε.

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

- 1 Landress
- 2 Merchant
- 3 Juggler
- 4 Dancer
- 5 Whistler
- 6 Rope-Dancer

3 Lotrix, ūcis.	f	2 Πλυντεῖα, īas.
Mēdīcus circumfōrā-		1 Πεποδάπης, ȝ.
nens.		
3 Pr̄fligātor, ūris.	m	5 Γόης, ἦΘ.
3 Saltātor, ūris.	m	1 Ὁργιστής, ȝ.
3 Luctātor, ūris.	m	1 Παλαιστής, ȝ.
2 Fūambūles, i.	m	1 Σχοινοβάθης, ȝ.

## S E C T I O   X X X V I I .

Of Time and its *De Tempore ejusq; Mensuris.* Περὶ χείρων καὶ τῶν αὐτῶν μέτρων.

T <sup>ime</sup>	Opportunity
1 Season	
2 Year	
Two Years	
Four Years	
Leap-Year	
The Spring	
The Summer	
Autumn	
The Winter	
A Month	
1 January	
2 February	
3 March	
4 April	
5 May	
6 June	
7 July	
8 August	
9 September	
10 October	
11 November	
12 December	
1 Week	
1 Day	

3 Tempor, ūris.	n	3 Χρόνος, ȝ.
3 Opportūnitas, atū.	f	3 Καιρός, ȝ.
3 Tempestas, ātis.	f	2 "Ωρα, as.
2 Annus, i.	m	3 Ἑκατότος, ȝ.
3 Biennium, ii.	n	1 c. Διετής, ἑΘ., ȝs.
2 Lustrum, i.	n	5 Ὁλικομάς, ἀδΘ.
2 Bissextūs annus.	m	
3 Ver, vēris.	n	5 "Ερη, αρρεν.
3 Æstas, ātis.	f	1 c. Θέρος, εΘ., ȝs.
2 Automōs, i.	m	2 Ὀπώρη, as.
3 Hyems, īa.	f	5 Χειμῶν, ϕύΘ.
3 Mensis, īa.	m	5 Μήν, μήνος.
2 Januāris, ii.	m	5 Γαιηλίων, ϕύΘ.
2 Februāris, ii.	m	5 Ελαφηβολίων, ϕύΘ.
3 Martis, ii.	m	5 Μαγνηζίων, ϕύΘ.
3 Apriſis, īa.	m	5 Θαργηλίων, ϕύΘ.
2 Maius, ii.	m	5 Σκιρροειδίων, ϕύΘ.
2 Jūnias, ii.	m	5 Εγειριβατίων, ϕύΘ.
2 Julias, ii.	m	5 Μεταγεννιών, ϕύΘ.
2 Augustas, i.	m	5 Βοηηγμάτων, ϕύΘ.
3 Septembris,	m	5 Μεμικαληπειών, ϕύΘ.
3 Octōber, bris.	m	5 Πυανεψιών, ϕύΘ.
3 Novembris, bris.	m	5 Αρδεσημών, ϕύΘ.
3 Dēcember, bris.	m	5 Ποσειδεών, ϕύΘ.
1 Septimāna, ȝ.	f	5 Εβδομάς, ἀδΘ.
5 Dies, ci, m. p.	d	2 Ημέρα, as.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensis, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. and in Greek, Μῆν, πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τέταρτος, &c. sic deinceps.

1 Sunday
2 Monday
3 Tuesday
4 Wednesday
5 Thursday
6 Friday
7 Saturday
Break of Day
The Morning
Noon
The Afternoon
The Evening
In Twilight
The Sun-rising
The Sun-setting
Night
Midnight
Cuck-crewing
In Hour
Half an Hour
Quarter of an Hour
Minute
Moment
Hour-glass
Clock
Sun-Dial
Working-day
Holy-day
Christmas
Midsummer
Fancy
Childhood
Adolescence
Manhood
Age
Old Age
Age of Man

	[val] Sōlis.		[Πρῶτος.]	
	Dōmīnīcus, i.		Κυριακή, ἡ,	
	Lūna.		Δεκτέρα.	
	Martis.		Τεττυρημένη.	
Dies	{ Mercūrii.		Πέμπτη.	
	Jōvis.		Ἐκτη.	
	Vēnēris.		Ἐβδομήνη, ἡ	
	Saturnī, aut Sab-	[bāci]	[Σαββατούριον.]	
2	Dilūcūlum, i.	n	3 Ὁρθερές, ο.	m
1	Aurōra, æ.	f	4 c. Ἡώς, ὁΘ., ὥξ.	f
5	Mētīdies, ci.	m	2 Μεσημβεία, αἱ,	f
	Tempus Pōmērīdiā-		2 Δεῖλη, ησ.	f
	num.			
3	Vesper, ēris.	m	3 Ἐσπερές, ἔρε.	m
2	Crēpuscūlum, i.	n	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ηρ.	f
	Exortus Sōlis.		2 Ἀνατολὴ, ἦσ.	f
4	Occāsus, θισ.	m	2 Δυσμή, ἦσ.	f
3	Nox, noctis.	f	5 Νῦξ, κλός.	f
	Nox intempesta.		3 Μεσημβία, ίς.	m
2	Gallicīnium, ii.	n	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, αἱ, ἡ	f
1	Hōra, æ.	f	2 Ὡρα, αἱ.	f
1	Sēmībōra, æ.	f	3 Ἡμέραιον, ίς.	n
3	Quadrans, eis.	m	3 Τεταρτημέρειον, ίς. n	
2	Mīnūtum, i.	n		
2	Mōmentum, i.	n	2 Σπῆμα, ἦσ. f. Ἄτομο.	
1	Clēpsydra, æ.	f	2 Κλεψύδρη, αἱ. f	
2	Hōrōlōgium, ii.	n	3 Ὡρόλόγιον, ίς. n	
2	Hōrōlōgium, sōlācīum,		3 Ὡρόλόγιον σκοπεῖ-	
	aut sciōchērīcum.		χθν.	
	Dies, ci, prōfestus.		3 ἈντροπῆΘ., δρῆ.	c
	Dies, ēi, festus.		2 Ἔορτή, ἦσ.	f
	Nātālis Christi.]		3 Γενέθλια, ἰου.	n
3	Pascha, ätis.	n	Πάρχα, η. indecl.	
1	Pentēcoste, es.	f	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἦσ.	f
1	Infantia, æ.	f	5 Νηπότης, ὅτηΘ.	f
1	Puēritia, æ.	f	2 Παιδία, αἱ.	f
3	Jūventus, utis.	f	2 Ἡβη, ησ.	f
	Vītilis, ætas.		2 Ἡλικία, αἱ, ἀγήρα, f.	
3	Sēnečius, ūtis.	f	5 c. Γῆγες, απος, αΘ., αἱ, n	
2	Sēcūlum, i.	n	5 'Αἰών, ωνος.	m
3	Ætas, ätis.	f	2 Ἡλεκία, αἱ.	f

## S E C T I O N XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentili-  
bus.

H	Eaum The Sea
Hell	
Time	
Wisdoms	
Eloquence	
Wine	
War	
Fire	
Physick	
Wind	
Love	
Mariners	
Groves	
Woods	
Swimmers	
Cookery-mess	
Ribbes	
Gardens	
Drunkards	
Isbe Morning	
Goddess	
Heaven	
Hell	
The Sea	
Moutains	
Fire	
Hunting	
The Morning	
Justice	
War	
Corn	
Youth	
Child-birth	
Learning	
Revenge	

3	Jūpiter, Jōvis.
2	Neptūnus, i.
3	Plūto, Ὅδης.
2	Sātūrnus, i.
3	Āpollo, Ἄπος.
2	Mercurius, ii.
2	Bacchus, i.
3	Mars, Ήρας.
2	Vulcānus, i.
2	Āscūlapius, ii.
2	Āēolus, i.
3	Cūpido, Ἐρωτός.
3	Castor, Ὅρις.
3	Pollux, Ὅμερος.
2	Faunus, i.
2	Sylvānus, i.
3	Palāmon, Ὅνις.
2	Glaucōs, i.
3	Pan, Ἐάν.
2	Plūcūs, i.
2	Priāpus, i.
2	Silēnus, i.
2	Tīchōnus, i.
1	Dea, æ.
3	Jūno, Ὅνις.
1	Prōserpīna, æ.
3	Thēris, īdis.
2	ōreiādes, um.
1	Vesta, æ.
1	Diāna, æ.
1	Aurōra, æ.
1	Astræa, æ.
1	Bellōna, æ.
3	Cērēs, Ἔρις.
1	Hēbe, es.
1	Lūcīna, æ.
1	Minerva, æ.
3	Nēmēsis, is.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἐν γ.  
κώφ.

5	Zēs, Ζεύς.
5	Ποσειδῶν, Ωνός.
5	Πλάτων, Ὀντός.
3	Koýnθ., 8.
5	Απόλλων, Ὀντός.
1	Ἐρύξας, Ὅντος, ἔχ., 8.
3	Báckhos, 8.
5	Ἄρης, εὐθ., & ερως.
3	Ηφαιστος, αἴσχ.
3	Ἀσκληπίος, 18.
3	Αἰολός, ὄλχ.
5	Ἔρως, ωτός.
5	Káctos, οφρ.
1	С. Πολυδέκτης, εὐθ.
3	Φοῖβος, 8.
3	Σύλβετός, ἀνχ.
5	Πελαιμών, οντός.
3	Γλαῦκος, γλαύκος.
5	Πένη, παγός.
3	Πλάτης, Πλέπτη.
3	Πρίππος, ήππη.
3	Σιλίως, 8.
3	Τιτανός, 8.
f	Θεὰ, ἀσ.
2	"Hēq., ας.
f	Περσεφόνη, ίης.
f	Θέτης, ιδης.
f	Ορεάδες, ἀδηρ.
f	Εσία, ίας.
f	Ἄρτεμις, ιδης.
f	4 c. Ήώς, ὄθ., 8.
f	Δίκη, ίης.
f	4 c. Ερυώ, ὄθ., 8.
f	Δημήτηρ, ερεης, & τερ.
f	2 "Ηβη, ίης.
f	Ειλεάνη, ίας.
f	Ἄθηνη, ίης.
f	2 c. Νέμεσις, εως.

Arms	
Eloquence	
Love	
Woods	
Fountains	
Charity	
Poets	

3	Pallas, ādis, f.	5	Παλλὰς, ἄδης.
1	Suadēla, æ.	4	Σ. Πειθώ, ὁθ., ἥ.
3	Vēnus, ēris.	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.
3	Hāmadryādes, pmo, f.	5	Ἄμαδρυάδες, ον.
3	Naiādes, um.	5	Ναιάδες, ον.
1	Aglaja, æ.	2	Αγλαΐη, ης.
1	Thālia, æ.	2	Θαλεία, ας.
1	Euphōryne, es.	2	Εὐφρούρη, ης.
1	Calliōpe, es.	3	Καλλιόπη, ης.
4	Clio, ūs.	4	ς Κλειώ, ὁθ., ἥ.
4	ērāto, ūs.	4	ς. Ερετώ, ὁθ., ἥ.
1	Thālia, æ.	2	Θαλείχ, ας.
1	Melpōmēne, es.	2	Μελπομένη, ης.
1	Terpsichōre, es.	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.
1	Euterpe, es.	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.
1	Pōlyhymnia, æ.	2	Πολυύμνια, ιας.
1	ūrānia, æ.	2	Οὐρανία, ας.

## APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A	Ble
	All.
alone	
Another	
Ancient	
Bad	
Barren	
Base	
Bitter	
Build	
But	
Bountiful	
Bread	
Careful	
Chast	
Cheap	
Cheerful	
Clean	
Clear	
Common	
Grovetous	

Pōtens, tis.	Δ	Τυπατὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Omnis, e, is.	Δ	Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶση.
Sōlus, a, um.	M	Μόνος, η, ον.
ālius, a, qd, ālius.	Α	Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Antīquus, a, um.	Π	Παλαιὸς, ἀ, ὄν.
Mālus, a, um.	Κ	Κακὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Stērilis, e, is.	Α	Ἄγαρπθ, ον.
Tarpis, e, is.	Α	Αἰσχρὸς, ἀ, ὄν.
āmārus, a, um.	Π	Πίκρος, ἀ, ὄν.
ēlixus, a, um.	Ε	Ἐφθός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ambo, bæ, bo.	Α	Αμφω, οῖν. g. & d. pl.
Rēnignus, a, um.	Α	Ἀγαθοποιὸς, ον.
Lātus, a, um.	Ε	Εὐρὺς, εῖδα, ο.
Solīcitus, a, um.	Π	Πολυμεμυθ, ον.
Castus, a, um.	Α	Ἀγνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Vīlis, e, is.	Ε	Ευαρθ, ον.
āläcer, cr̄is, cre, aut ā- läcris, cre.	Π	Περιχρῆς, έσ.
Mundus, a, um.	Κ	Καθαρὸς, ἀ, ὄν.
Cārus, a, um.	Δ	Δαμπρὸς, ἀ, ὄν.
Commūnis, e, is.	Κ	Κοινὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
āvārus, a, um.	Π	Πλεονέκτης, έσ.

Glossy

## NOMENCLATURA

Crofty  
Cruel  
Cruorous  
Dark  
Dear  
Deep  
Delightful  
Different  
Diligent  
Diverse  
Doubtful  
Drunk  
Dry  
Dirty  
Earmy  
Easic  
Elegant  
Eloquent  
Empy  
Eruded  
Equal  
Everlasting  
Faithful  
False  
Famous  
Fat  
Few  
Firm  
Fit  
Foreign  
Foul  
Free  
Fresh  
Fruitful  
Full  
Gastle  
Glad  
Godly  
Good  
Great  
Guilty  
High  
Holy  
Just  
Kind  
Large

Väfer, fra, frum.	Παυρός, ον.
Gründelis, e, is.	Δεινός, ἥντος.
Cēmis, e, is.	Ευπερστόγρος, ον.
Örðicos, a, um.	Σκολεινός, ἥ, δν.
Chārus, a, um.	Ἀγαπητός, ὄν.
Prōfundus, a, um.	Βαθύς, εῖα, υ.
Blandus, a, um.	Περσφιλής, ἑς.
Diversus, a, um.	Διάφορος, ον.
Sēdūlis, a, um.	ΣπειδαῖΘ-, αία, αῖον.
Vārios, a, um.	ΠοικίλΘ-, η, ον.
Dūbūs, a, um.	ἈμφίδδεΘ-, ον.
Ebrīus, a, um.	ΜέδυσΘ-, ον.
Siccus, a, um.	Ξηρός, ἀ, ὄν.
Sordidus, a, um.	Ρυπαρὸς, ἀ, ὄν.
Věběmens, tis.	Σφοδρός, ἀ, ὄν.
Pacīlis, e, is.	ΡάχιΘ-, ία, ιον.
élégans, tis.]	ΦιλόγαλΘ-, ἀλα, αλον.
Difertus, a, um.	ΛόχΘ-, ία, ιον.
inācis, e, is.	Κενός, ἥ, ὄν.
Prædictus, a, um.	Ἐχων, χωα, ον.
Pās, is.	ΙσΘ-, η, ον.
Aeterous, a, um.	ΑἰσθιΘ-, ον.
Fidus, a, um.	Πιστός, ἥ, ὄν.
Falsus, a, um.	Ψεύδης, ἑς.
Inclýtus, a, um.	Ευδόκιμος, ον.
Pinguis, e, is.	Πίστη, ον.
Paucus, a, um.	Παῦρος, α, ον.
Firmus, a, um.	ΒίβαιΘ-, ον.
Idōneus, a, um.	Ιρανός, ἥ, ὄν.
Extētus, a, um.	Αλχοδαπός, ἥ, ὄν.
Fœdus, a, um.	Βοελυκτός, ἥ, ὄν.
Liber, ta, um.	Ἐλέυθερος, ἑρά, ερην.
Rēcens, tis.	Γλυκύς, εῖα, υ.
Fœcundus, a, um.	ΕὐφορΘ-, ον.
Plēnos, a, um.	Μεσός, ἥ, ον.
Lēnis, e, is.	ΗπιΘ-, ον.
Lætus, a, um.	Εὐθυμος, ον.
Pius, a, um.	Εὐσεβῆς, ἑς.
Bōnus, a, um.	Ἀγαθός, ἥ, ὄν.
Magnus, a, um.	Μέγας, ἀλη, α.
Reus, a, um.	Ἐνοχος, ον.
Akis, a, um.	Τψηλός, ἥ, ὄν.
Säcer, cra, um.	ἈχΘ-, ία, ιον.
Jubos, a, um.	ΔίχαιΘ-, αία, αιον.
Almus, a, um.	ΦερέσβιΘ-, ον.
Amplus, a, um.	Ἄσθρος, ἀ, ὄν.

sey		σεῖς, ο, ἵσ.	σεῖς, ο, ὄν.	C
can		Μᾶκερ, στα, στομ.	Ισχὺς, η, ὄν.	C
carried		Doctus, α, υπ.	Πολυμαθής, ἴση	C
ight		Lēvis, ε, ἵσ.	Ἐλαφρὸς, ογ.	C
like		Similis, ε, ἵσ.	Ομοιός, οίσε, οίση	C
little		Parvus, α, υπ.	Μικρὸς, ά, ὄν.	C
ung		Longus, α, υπ.	Μακρὸς, ά, ὄν.	C
use		Laxus, α, υπ.	Χαλαρὸς, ά, ὄν.	C
fly		Imus, α, υπ.	Ἐνέργετης, ατη, ετηρ.	C
unfeft		Vēgētus, α, υπ.	Θαλερὸς, ά, ὄν.	C
any		Mānifestus, α, υπ.	Δῆλός, δήλη, δῆλος	C
her		Multus, α, υπ.	Πολὺς, λλή, μύ	C
ild		Mētus, α, υπ.	Ἄχρατος, ον.	C
indful		Mītis, ε, ἵσ.	Ηπός, ογ.	C
iseraible		Mētōr, ὄρις.	Μούρων, ον.	C
hodg		Miser, α, υπ.	Τάλας, τάνα, αγ.	C
ture		Mōdestus, α, υπ.	Σάρφων, ον.	C
		Plūres, α.	Πλείονες, οεις, οεις, καὶ πλε-	C
			ονα, οικ, οι.	C
uked		Nūdus, α, υπ.	Γυμνός, ή, ὄν.	C
arrow		Angustus, α, υπ.	Στενός, ή, ὄν.	C
oughter		Nēquam, indecl.	Πονηρὸς, ά, ον.	C
kar		Vīcīnus, α, υπ.	Γέρτων, ογ.	C
list		Concīnus, α, υπ.	Εὐρυθμός, ογ.	C
nessary		Nēcessārius, α, υπ.	Ἀναγκαῖός, αία, αίον.	C
no		Nōvus, α, υπ.	Νέος, α, ον.	C
uble		Illustris, ε, ἵσ.	Ἐρδεξός, ον.	C
me		Nallus, α, υπ.	Οὐδεῖς, ούδεια, ούδει.	C
iscure		Obscūrus, α, υπ.	Ἀδηλός, ογ.	C
ain		Plānus, α, υπ.	Τεργυτός, ή, ον.	C
leasant		āmōenus, α, υπ.	Τερπυός, ή, ον.	C
ntiful		ōptimus, α, υπ.	Ευπορός, ογ.	C
ur		Pauper, ἔρις.	Πτωχός, ή, ον.	C
nty		Bellus, α, υπ.	Ἀσεῖός, εία, είον.	C
ificable		ūtilis, ε, ἵσ.	Χρήστουός, ον.	C
re		Pūrus, α, υπ.	Καθαρός, ά, ον.	C
nick		Cīrus, α, υπ.	Ταχύς, εῖα, ί.	C
nick-witted		Sāgax, ἀσίς.	Ἀγχύνος, ον.	C
re		Rārus, α, υπ.	Σπάνιός, ία, ιον.	C
ub		Tēmērārius, α, υπ.	Πρεπτής, έσ.	C
em		Crūdus, α, υπ.	Ωμός, ή, ον.	C
bady		Promptus, α, υπ.	Ἐποιμός, ον.	C
bellious		Contamāx, ἀσίς.	Ἀπειθής, έσ.	C
ipe		Matūrus, α, υπ.	Πέπτερος, ον.	C
oasted		Affus, α, υπ.	Οπτός, ή, ον.	C
quad		Rōundas, α, υπ.	Στεργόλαός, η, ον.	C

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

64

Rude

Sad

Safe

Salt

The Same

Savage

Saucy

Seasonable

Secret

Secure

Severe

Shame-faced

Shameless

Sharp

Short

Sick

Simple

Soft

Solemn

Sound

Still

Straight

String

Subtile

Suck

Sure

Sweet

Swift

Tender

Terrible

Thankful

Thick

This

Torn

Treacherous

Troublesome

True

Vain

Valiant

Unsavoury

Utmost

Wandering

Wore

Weak

Rūdus, e, is.

Tristis, e, is.

Sospes, itis.

Salsus, a, um.

idem, eadem, Idem,

Barbārus, a, um.

Pētūlans, tis.

Opportūnus, a, um.

Arcānus, a, um.

Sēcūrus, a, um.

Sēvērus, a, um.

Pūdīcus, a, um.

Prōcax, acis.

ācer, cris, cre, acris,

cre.

Brēvis, e, is.

Ēger, gra, um.

Simplex, icis.

Mollis, e, is.

Sōlennis, e, is.

Sānus, a, um.

Tranquillus, a, um.

Acēsus, a, um.

Fortis, e, is.

Sōlers, ertis.

Tālis, e, is.

Certus, a, um.

Dulcis, e, is.

Vēlox, ūcis.

Tēner, a, um.

Dītus, a, um.

Grātus, a, um.

Crassus, a, um.

Grācilis, e, is.

Lācer, ra, rusa.

Perfidus, a, um.

Mōlestus, a, um.

Vērus, a, um.

Vānus, a, um.

Strēnus, a, um.

Rancīdus, a, um.

Extremis, a, um.

Vāgus, a, um.

Lascīvus, a, um.

Dēbilis, e, n.

Απειρος, ov.

Πειλυπος, ov.

Ασφαλης, es.

Αλυρος, eg, ov.

Αυτος, n, o.

Βεβαρθ, ov.

Ακόλασος, ov.

Καιεθ, ov.

Απόρρηπτος, ov.

Αχινδυθ, ov.

Απότομθ, ov.

Σεμνος, n, ov.

Αραδηης, es.

Δερμος, εa, u.

Βρογχος, εid, u.

Νοσην, θη.

Απλοθ, εs, απλοη, απλοсу, θη.

Μαλακοс, n, δη.

Εγιαυπιαιθ, a, ov.

Τγηηис, es.

Νηγεμθ, εи, ov.

Σπενόχωρθ, θρη, θη.

Ισχυροс, a, δη.

Εύφυης, εs.

Τοιχηθ, ποιαύπη, τοιχη.

Ατρεκηη, es.

Ηδηс, εиа, u.

Ταχηс, εиа, u.

Τέφη, εη.

Ομηс, n, οη.

Ευχαеis, i.

Παχηс, εиа, u.

Λεπτηс, n, οη.

Ρακωδηс, es.

Πασχηповнθ, ov.

Ανηρηс, a, οη.

Αληθηс, es.

Μάταθ, αиа, ov.

Ιρδηп.θ, n, ov.

Δυσωδηс, es.

Εσχαтθ, αи, ov.

Πολυπλακηс, es.

Ασεληηс, εио.

Ασληнс, es.

WMA

Lōcūples, ētū.	Πλάσπος, ἵτη, ὄν.
Fessus, a, um.	Κάμνω, ὄν.
Udūs, a, um.	Διάβροχός, ὄν.
Prāvus, a, um.	Φαῦλος, φαύλη, φαῦλον.
Fērus, a, um.	Ἄγειρος, ἵτη, ὄν.
Fācētus, a, um.	Ευτρόπελός, ὄν.
Mītus, a, um.	Θαυμαστός, ἥ, ὄν.
Augustus, a, um.	Σεβαστός, ἥ, ὄν.
Dignus, a, um.	Ἄξιος, ἵτη, ὄν.
Pētēnīs, e, is.	Ἐπέτειος, ὄν.

## SECTIO XXXVIII.

ADJECTIVES: ADJECTIVA  
of Number.

I. Cardinālia.	
I. Unus, a, um.	
II. Duo, æ, o.	
III. Tres, tria.	
IV. Quātuor.	
V. Quinque	
VI. Sex	
VII. Septem	
VIII. Octo	
IX. Nōvem	
X. Dēcem	
XI. Undēcem	
XII. Duōdēcem	
XIII. Trēdēcem	
XIV. Quātuordēcem	
XV. Quindēcem	
XVI. Sexdēcem	
XVII. Septendēcem.	
XVIII. Duōdēvīginti.	
XIX. Undēvīginti	
XX. Vīginti	
XXX. Trīginta	
XL. Quādraginta	
L. Quinqūaginta	
LX. Sexaginta	
LXX. Septuāginta	
LXXX. Octōginta	
XC. Nōnāginta	
C. Centum	
CC. Dūcenti	

Περσιομακενζί,  
Ἀριθμολογία.

Πρωτότοπα.	
Διδύμη, μία, ἕν.	
Β. Δύο.	
Γ. Τρεῖς, ἵτη.	
Δ'. Τέσσαρες.	
Ε. Πέντε.	
Ϛ'. Ἐξ.	
Ϛ'. Επτά.	
Ϛ'. Οχτώ.	
Ϛ'. Εγγέδη.	
Ϛ'. Δέκα.	
Ϛ'. Ενδέκα.	
Ϛ'. Δωδέκα.	
Ϛ'. Δεκατρέις.	
Ϛ'. Δεκατετράς.	
Ϛ'. Δεκαπέντε.	
Ϛ'. Εκατέκα.	
Ϛ'. Επτακατέκα.	
Ϛ'. Οκτακατέκα.	
Ϛ'. Εννιακατέκα.	
Ϛ'. Εἴκοσι.	
Ϛ'. Γειδακοντά.	
Ϛ'. Τεταρτηκοντά.	
Ϛ'. Πεντηκοντά.	
Ϛ'. Εξήκοντα.	
Ϛ'. Εθδηκοντά.	
Ϛ'. Ογδηκοντά.	
Ϛ'. Φυνεγκοντά.	
Ϛ'. Εκατόν.	
Ϛ'. Διακόσιοι.	

O	N E
	Two
Three	
Four	
Five	
Six	
Seven	
Eight	
Nine	
Ten	
Eleven	
Twelve	
Thirteen	
Fourteen	
Fifteen	
Sixteen	
Seventeen	
Eighteen	
Nineteen	
Twenty	
Thirty	
Forty	
Fifty	
Sixty	
Seventy	
Eighty	
Ninety	
one Hundred	
two Hundred	

300. three Hundred  
400. four Hundred  
500. five Hundred  
600. six Hundred  
700. seven Hundred  
800. eight Hundred  
900. nine Hundred  
1000. one Thousand  
2000. two Thousand  
3000. ten Thousand

CCC. Tr̄centi.  
CCCC. Quadringenti.  
D. Quingenti  
DC. Sexcenti  
DCC. Septingenti  
DCCC. Octingenti.  
CCIC. Nongenti  
CIJ. Mille  
IIICJ. Bis Mille, &c.  
XCIJ. Dēcies Mille

τ'. Τετράκοσιοι.  
υ'. Τσαραγγόκοσιοι.  
φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.  
χ'. Εξακόσιοι.  
ψ'. Εστακόσιοι.  
ω'. Οκτακόσιοι.  
π'. Εννεακόσιοι.  
δ. χίλιοι.  
β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.  
Μ'. Μύεμοι.

## IL Ordinalia.

## Τακτική.

F<sub>irst</sub>  
F<sub>Second</sub>  
Third  
Fourth  
Fifth  
Sixth  
Seventh  
Eighth  
Ninth  
Tenth  
Eleventh, &c.  
Twentieth  
Thirtieth  
Fortieth  
Fiftieth  
Sixtieth  
Seventieth  
Eightieth  
Ninetieth  
Hundredth  
Two Hundredth  
Three Hundredth, &c.  
Thousands

Primus  
Secondus  
Tertius  
Quartus  
Quintus  
Sextus  
Septimus  
Octavus  
Nonius  
Dēcimus  
Undēcimus, &c.  
Vīcēsimus  
Trīcēsimus  
Quadrāgēsimus  
Quinquāgēsimus  
Sexāgēsimus.  
Septuāgēsimus  
Octōgēsimus  
Nōnāgēsimus  
Centēsimus  
Dūcentēsimus  
Tr̄centēsimus, &c.  
Millēsimus

Πρῶτος  
Δευτερός  
Τέταρτος.  
Τέταρτος.  
Πέμπτος.  
Εκτός.  
Εξάδεκτος.  
Οσδός.  
Ενναίος.  
Δέκατος.  
Ενδέκατος.  
Εικοσός.  
Τετρακοσός.  
Τετραγενερος.  
Πεντηκοστός.  
Εξηκοσός.  
Εβδομηκοσός.  
Οσδονκοστός.  
Εννεακοσός.  
Εκατοστός.  
Διακοσιοστός.  
Τετρακοσιοστός, κλ.  
Χιλιοστός.

## APPENDIX

## VERBORUM.

'O abound  
 to adorn  
 advise  
 afford  
 affright  
 afraid  
 amazed  
 points  
 assure  
 swage  
 wake (act.)  
 wake (neat.)  
 take  
 ark  
 eat  
 behold  
 believe  
 benumb'd  
 besmear  
 bind  
 bite  
 flame  
 less  
 los  
 blot out  
 blow  
 boil  
 be born  
 brag  
 bray in a Mortar  
 breakfast

2	<b>S</b> cāteo, es, ui. f. c.	6	<b>B</b> ρίω, σω, κα.
1	Θένο, as, ἀνι.	1 c.	Βροσμέω, σω, κα.
2	Mōneo, es, ui, ītum.	1 c.	Παρεγνώ, σω, κα.
2	Prēbeo, es, ui, ītum.	1 c.	Ἐπιχρονύω, σω, κα.
2	Terreo, es, ui, ītum.	1 c.	Φεβέω, σω, κα.
2	Horreο, es, ui. f. c.	4	Φείνω, ξω, χα.
2	Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.	1 c.	Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
3	Ungo, is, xi, ītum.	6	Χείω, σω, κα.
2	Spondeo, es, spospondi	3 c	Πιστώ, σω, κα.
2	Mulceo, es, si, sum.	2	Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
1	Excito, as, ἀνι, ἀtum.	5	Ἐγένω, ρω, κα.
3	Expergiscor, reditus	3 c.	Ἐξυπνώω, σω, κα.
	sum vel fui.	4	Μάσω, ξω, χα.
3	Pinso, sui, pistum.	1 c.	Ὑλακτέω, σω, κα.
1	Latto, as, avi, ītum.		Eινι.
	Sum, es, fui.	1	Τυπτω, φω, φα.
3	Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.	1	Βλέπω, φω, φα.
3	Cerno, crēvi, crētum.	6	Πισεύω, σω, κα.
3	Crēdo, dīdi, ītum.	2 c.	Ναρκάω, σω, κα.
2	Torpeo, ui. f. c.	1	Ἀλείφω, φω, φα.
3	Līno, līvi, lītum.	1 c.	Δέω, σω, κα.
1	Līgo, ἀνι, ἀtum.	5	Δάκνω, ξθ, κα.
2	Mordeo, momordi.	2	Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
1	Vitūpēro, ἀνι, ἀtum.	4	Μακεῖω, σω, κα.
1	Beo, ἀνι, ἀtum.	3 c.	Σπλέω.
1	Măčulo, ἀni.	1	Ἐξαλείψω, φω, φα.
2	Děleo, ēvi, etum.	1 c.	Πνέω, σω, κα.
1	Flo, ἀni, ἀtum.	1 c.	Ἐψέω, σω, κα.
3	Cōquo, xi, ītum.	6	Φύω, σω, κα.
3	Natcor, natus sum	1 c.	Κομπίω, φω, κα.
	vel fui.	6	Θρεύω, σω, κα.
1	Jačto, as, ἀni, ἀtum.	4	Ἀκεγτίζομαι.
3	Contundo, tūdi.		
1	Ieato, ἀni, ἀtum.		

to bring	
to bring forth young	
to bring up	
to brush	
to build	
to burn	
to bury	
to call	
to call for	
to care	
to carry	
to cast	
to change	
to chastise	
to cheat	
to cherish	
to chide	
to check	
to claim	
to claw	
to clothe	
to be cold	
to comb	
to comfort	
to command	
to compass	
to condemn	
to confute	
to consume (a&.)	
to consume (neut.)	
to convince	
to cover	
to counsel	
to coin	
to crack	
to create	
to cry out	
to curse	
to cut	
to dance	
to dare	
to defend	
to defile	
to demand	
to deny	
to depart	

Affero, attuli, allatum.	4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.
3 Pario, pēpēri, partum.	2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
1 Educo, avi, atum.	3 Εκφέρω, ψω, φα.
3 Verro, erri, sum.	5 Σείψω, ρῶ, κα.
3 Seruo, xi, sum.	1 c. Οιχοδόμεω, σω, κα.
3 Uro, ussi, ustum.	6 Καλώ, δω, κα.
4 Sēpēlio, īvi, puluum.	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
1 Vōco, avi, atum.	1 c. Καλεω, σω, κα.
3 Posco, pōponsci. f. c.	1 c. Αἰτέω, σω, κα.
1 Cūro, avi, atum.	4 Φεγητίζω, σω, κα.
1 Porto, avi, atum.	4 Basā?ω, σω, κα.
3 Jācio, jēci, jactum.	5 Βάλω, βαλῶ, κα.
1 Māto, avi, atum.	4 Άλλάσω, ξω, κα.
1 Castrigo, avi, atum.	2 c. Ἔπιπμάω, σω, κα.
3 ēmuango, xi, sum.	2 c. Ἔξαπατάω, σω, κα.
2 Fōveo vi, fotum.	1 Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
1 Objurgo, avi, atum.	4 Ἔπιπλήσω, ξω, κα.
1 Suffoco, avi, atum.	2 Πίγω, ξω, κα.
1 Vendīco, avi, atum.	1 c. Ιθιοπιέομαι, κα.
3 Scalpo, si, piutum.	2 c. Κυδω, ήσω, κα.
4 āmīcio, ui, sum.	5 Πειθάλλω, λῶ, βλητ.
2 Algeo, si. f. c.	3 c. Ριγόω, σω, κα.
3 Peñto, xui, xum.	2 Πεκω, ξω, κα.
1 Sōlor, atus, sum vel sui.	1 c. Παραμιθέομαι, ήσομαι
2 Jūbeo, jussi, jussum.	6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.
3 Cingo, xi, sum.	3 c. Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
1 Damno, avi, atum.	5 Κατακείνω, τῶ, κα.
1 Confūto, as, atum.	4 Ανασκαράζω, σω, κα.
3 Absūmo, psi, ptum.	2 Αναλίσκω, ασω, κα.
3 Tābesco, tabui. f. c.	2 Τίκημαι, έξημαι.
3 Arguo, ui, uitum.	2 Ελέγχω, ξω, κα.
3 Tēgo, xi, sum.	1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
3 Coasūlo, ui, sultum.	6 Συμβελείω, σω, κα.
3 Cādo, di, sum.	4 Χρέασω, ξω, κα.
1 Crēpo, ui, itum.	1 c. Λαχεω, σω, κα.
1 Creo, avi, atum.	4 Κπίζω, σω, κα.
1 Clamo, avi, atum.	2 c. Βούω, σω, κα.
1 Execror, atus sum.	2 c. Καπιθέομαι.
3 Scindo, scidi, scissū.	5 Τέμνω, μέ, μικτ.
1 Salto, avi, atum.	1 c. Όρχέημαι, δημαι
2 Aodeo, ausus sum.	2 c. Τολμάω, σω, κα.
3 Dēfendo, di, fensum.	5 Αμύνω, γῶ, γκα.
1 Contāmino, avi, atum.	5 Μιάγω, αιῶ, γκα.
1 Postūlo, avi, atum.	1 c. Απαιτεω, σω, κα.
1 Nēgo, avi, atum.	1 c. Αργέομαι, ήσομαι
1 Migro, avi, atum.	1 c. Αποικέω, σω, κα.

desire  
despise  
devise  
devour  
dig  
dine  
dip  
dispatch  
dissemble  
divide  
do  
draw out  
draw Water  
draw a Sword  
drink  
drink to  
engrave  
establish  
esteem  
favour  
feed  
feel  
fill  
find  
flow  
flatter  
fold  
forbid  
gather  
get  
  
gnaw  
govern  
grind  
grin  
handle  
hang  
have  
hold  
hold one's peace  
hope  
burst  
intreat  
keep  
kill  
knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum.	2 Ὀρέγομαι, ἔχομαι.
3 Sperno, sprēvi, tam.	1 c. Καταφερνέω, στάχω.
3 Commīscor, entus.	2 c. Μυχηάμαι, ἕσσομαι.
1 Vōro, āvi, ātum.	5 Καπιτίνω, ὠσω, ωχω.
3 Fōdio, di, fossum.	4 Ὁρύω, ξω, χφ.
2 Prandeo, di, sum.	2 c. Αεισάω, σω, υφ.
3 Tingo, xi, θum.	1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
4 Expēdio, īvi, ītum.	6 Ἀνύω, σω, χφ.
1 Dissimūlo, āvi, ātum.	5 Υποκείνομαι, ἄμαι.
3 Dīvīdo, īsi, sum.	4 Μειζώ, σω, χφ.
3 āgo, ēgi, aθum.	4 Περδίω, ξω, χφ.
3 Prōmo, pī, ptum.	6 Ἀρύω, σω, χφ.
4 Haurio, si, stem.	2 c. Αἴλαδώ, σω, χφ.
3 Stringo, xi, θam.	2 c. Σπάω, σω, χφ.
3 Bībo, bi, bibitum.	5 Πίνω, ώσω, ωχφ.
1 Prōpīno, āvi, ātum.	5 Περπίω, ώσω, ωχφ.
3 Sculpo, pī, ptum.	1 Εικολάστω, ψω, φα.
1 Fundo, as, ātum.	3 c. Σταθερόω, σω, χφ.
1 Rēstīmo, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Τιμίω, σω, χφ.
2 Fāveo, vi, fātum.	1 c. Ευμενέω, σω, χφ.
3 Pasco, vi, paſtum.	2 Bōσκω, ίσω, ιχφ.
1 Palpo, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Ψηλαφίω, σω, χφ.
2 Impleo, ēvi, ētum.	3 c. Πληρόω, σω, χφ.
4 Invēnio, ēni, tūm.	2 Εὐείτκω, ήσω, χφ.
3 Fluo, xi, xum.	1 c. Ρέω, ρεύσω, ευχφ.
1 ādūlor, āris.	6 Κολακεώ, σω, χφ.
1 Plīco, āvi, ātum.	2 Πλέκω, ξω, χφ.
1 Vēto, ui, vētum.	6 Κωλύω, σω, χφ.
3 Collīgo, ēgi, eθum.	5 Αγείρω, ρῶ, χφ.
3 ādīpīscor, eptus sum vel fui.	5 Τυγχάνω.
3 Rōdo, si, sum.	2 Πειστρόγω.
1 Gūberno, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Κυβερνάω, σω, χφ.
1 Mōlo, ui, ītum.	3 Αλίτω, ήσω, ιχφ.
3 Ringor, riθus sum.	2 Βρύχω, ξω, χφ.
1 Tracto, āvi, ātum.	4 Μεταχειρίω, σω, χφ.
3 Pendo, pependi, sum.	2 c. Κρεμάω, σω, χφ.
2 Häbeo, ui, häbitum.	2 Εχω, εξω, έχμφ.
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum.	1 c. Κερτέω, σω, χφ.
2 Täceo, ui, täcītum.	2 c. Σιωπάω, σω, χφ.
1 Spēro, āvi, ātum.	4 Ελπίζω, σω, χφ.
2 Nōceo, ui, nocītum.	1 Βλάστω, ψω, φα.
1 Óro, āvi, ātum.	6 Δέσμαι, ἕσσομαι, πμαι.
1 Servo, āvi, ātum.	4 Φυλάσσω, ξω, χφ.
1 Něco, ui, neθum.	5 Κτείνω, ερῶ, κταχφ.
3 Necīo, xui, neχum.	5 Εἰρω, ερῶ, είρηχφ.

## N O M E N C L A T U R A

to knock  
 to labour  
 to laugh  
 to lead  
 to learn  
 to lick  
 to lift up  
 to live  
 to loosen  
 to love  
 to make  
 to meditate  
 to milk  
 to mistake  
 to move  
 to narrow  
 to master  
 to obey  
 to offend  
 to open  
 to paint  
 to part  
 to patch  
 to pay  
 to pierce  
 to perceive  
 to permit  
 to persuade  
 to play  
 to please  
 to plow  
 to pluck  
 to pour  
 to prize  
 to press  
 to prick  
 to prove  
 to provide  
 to provoke  
 to punish  
 to put off  
 to rain  
 to read  
 to rejoice  
 to return  
 to raze

1 Polfo, ávi, átum.	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
1 Lābōrō, ávi, átum.	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
2 Rīdeo, si, sum.	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
3 Dūco, xi, Qum.	2 *Αγω, ξω, χα.
3 Disco, dīdīci. f. c.	5 Μαρδάνω, ήσομαι.
3 Lambo, bi. f. c.	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
3 Tollo, sustří, subla-	5 Αἴρω, ἄρω, ἥρχα.
3 Vivo, xi. Qum.[sum.	2 c. Ζαώ, ίσω, ηκα.
3 Solvo, vi, sōlarum.	6 Λυώ, σω, κα.
1 āmo, ávi, átum.	2 c. Ἐράω, ἀσω, ἀκα.
3 Fäcio, ēci, factum.	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ηκα.
1 Mēdītor, átis.	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum.	2 *Αμετήω, ξω, χα.
1 Erro, ávi, átum.	2 c. Πλαγάρμαι, ήσομαι.
2 Möveo, vi, tum.	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
3 Frěmo, ui. itum.	4 Φρυάτθεμαι, ξωμαι.
4 Mūtio, i vi. f. c.	4 Γεύζω, σω, κα.
2 Päreo, ui, paritum.	1 c. Ιλεπάρχιω σω, κα.
3 Offendo, di, sum.	6 Περιγρέω, σω, κα.
4 Apěrō, ui, tum.	2 *Αροίζω, ξω, εώχα.
3 Piango, xi, Qum.	1 Γράφω, φω, φα.
1 Palpito, ávi, átum.	5 *Ασπάζω, φω, κα.
4 Saccio, i vi, factum.	5 *Ακέρμαι, σωμαι.
3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum.	6 *Αποπίω, σω, κα.
1 Peneuo, ávi, átum.	5 Διαπέίρω, φω, φκα.
4 Sentio, si, sum.	5 Αισθάνομαι, ήσομαι.
3 Sīno, sīvi, situm.	2 c. Ἐάω, εάσω, είανα.
2 Suadeo, si, sum.	3 Πείθω, πέισω, πέπεικα.
3 Lūdo, si, sum.	4 Παίζω, ξω & σω, κα.
2 Pläceo, ui, itum.	1 c. Ἐυαγεστῶ, σω, κα.
1 āto, ávi, átum.	3 c. *Αρέω, σω, κα.
3 Vello, volsi, sum.	5 Τίλλω, πλω, κα.
3 Fondo, ūdi, sum.	1 c. Χέω, ετω, ερω, ευτω.
4 Garrio, i vi, itum.	1 c. *Άδολετχέω, σω, κα.
3 Prēmo, si, sum.	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
3 Pongo, pūpūgi, Qum.	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
1 Prōbo, ávi, átum.	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
1 Pāro, ávi, átum.	5 Στέλλω, λώ, λκα.
3 Lācesso, i vi, itum.	4 *Ερεδίζω, σω, κα.
3 Plesto, xi, xum.	1 c. Τεκωρίω, σω, κα.
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum.	6 *Αποδύω, σω, κα.
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum.	6 *Υω, σω, κα.
3 Lēgo, gi, Qum.[fui.	2 *Αγαγίνωτκω, ωτω, ωκω.
2 Gaudeo vīsus sum vel	5 Χαιρώ, φω, κα.
4 Rēdeo, i vi, itum.	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Torreq, ui, costum.	2 c. *Οστάω, σω, κα.

rob  
rub  
rule  
run  
sail  
satisfie  
scatter  
scratch  
search  
see  
seek  
sell  
send  
separate  
serve  
sharpe  
shine  
shut  
be sick  
be silent  
sing  
sin  
sleep  
smell  
sneeze  
sob  
speak  
spit  
spin  
sprinkle  
stay  
real  
step  
sink  
stir up  
strike  
strong  
study  
suck  
sup  
sup up  
swear  
sweat  
swell  
swim  
take

1 Spolio, lávi, átum.	1 c. Λωποδύτεω, σω.
1 Frīco, ui, frītum.	2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
3 Rēgo, xi, stūm.	2 Ἀρχω, ξω, χα.
3 Currō, cūcurri, sum.	2 Τρέχω, θρέξω.
1 Nāvīgo, ávi, átum.	1 c. Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 Sātie, ávi, átum.	1 c. Κορέω, σω, κα.
1 Dissipo, ávi, átum.	2 c. Σκηνώω, σω, κα.
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [sui,	4 Κυίζω, σω, κα.
1 Scrūtor, átus sum vel	2 c. Ερδυάν, σω, κα.
2 Vīdeo, di, visum.	2 c. Οργάν, ὄσω, κα.
3 Quāro, sivi, sīcum.	1 c. Ζητεω, σω, κα.
3 Vendo, dīdi, kūm.	1 c. Πολέω, σω, κα.
3 Mitto, si, missum.	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φε.
1 Sēpāro, ávi, átum.	4 Χωείζω, σω, κα.
4 Servio, ivi, itum.	6 Δυλεύω, σω, κα.
3 Rādo, si, sum.	1 c. Ξέω, ἔσω, εκα.
2 Fulgeo, si. f. c.	1 Δάμπω, ψω, φε.
3 Claudio, si, sum.	6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 Ægrōto, ávi. f. c.	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Sīleo, ui. f. c.	2 c. Σιγάω, σω, κα.
3 Čāno, cēcīni, tūm.	3 Αἴδω, αἴστω, ζεκα.
1 Pecco, ávi, átum.	5 Αμαρτύνω, ήσω, πκα.
4 Dormio, ivi, itum.	3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, πκα.
2 öleo, ui, itum.	4 Οζω, οζόσω, έσω, πκα.
1 Sternūto, ávi.	5 Πταιγω. φο, φκα.
4 Singultio, ávi, tūm.	4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
3 Löquor, ēris, ēre.	1 c. Λαλέω, σω, κα.
1 Screeo, ávi, átum.	6 Πτύω, σω, κα.
2 Neo, nēvi, ētum.	3 Νήδω, σω, κα.
3 Spargo, si, sum.	4 Πάσω, σω, κα.
2 Māneo, si, sum.	5 Μένω, τω, μεμέρηκα.
1 Fūror, áris vel āre.	1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φε.
3 Grādior, gressus sum.	5 Βάίω, ήσουμα, κα.
2 Fōeteo, ui. f. c.	1 c. Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
2 Cieo, vi, cītum.	5 Ορίω, νῶ.
3 Percūtio, cussi, sum.	6 Παῖω, σω, κα.
2 Vāleo, ui, itum.	6 Ιχύω, σω, κα.
2 Stūdeo, ui. f. c.	4 Σωθάζω, σω, κα.
3 Sūgo, xi, stūm.	4 Θηλαζω, σω, κα.
1 Cēno, ávi, átum.	1 c. Δειπυέω, σω, κα.
2 Sorbeo, pī, ptum.	1 c. Επρόφεω, σω, κα.
1 Jūro, ávi, átum.	6 Ομνύω, σω, κα.
1 Sūdo, ávi, átum.	3 c. Ιδεόω, σω, κα.
2 Tūmeo, ui. f. c.	5 Οἰδάιω, ήσω, πκα.
1 Nāto, ávi, átum.	2 c. Κολυκθάω, σω, κα.
3 Cāpio, cēpi, capsum.	5 Λειβαγω, ήφομα.

to come  
 to carry  
 to taste  
 to teach  
 to think  
 to thirst  
 to threaten  
 to throw down  
 to break  
 to shudder  
 to touch  
 to tread on  
 to tremble  
 to try  
 to turn  
 to tie  
 to vex  
 to view  
 to vomit  
 to vomit  
 to urge  
 to use  
 to walk  
 to want (neut)  
 to be warm (neut)  
 to wash  
 to water  
 to weary  
 to weep  
 to weigh  
 to whet  
 to be willing  
 to be wise  
 to wife  
 to wonder  
 to wrest  
 to write  
 to yield

1 Dōsō, ui, ītum.	6 Τιθανεύω, σω, χρ.
1 Mōter, ārisvelāte.	4 Χερνίζω, σω, ργ.
1 Guſſo, āvi, ātum.	6 Γεύω, σω, ρα.
2 Dōceo, ui, ðātum.	2 Διδάγκω, ξω, δέδα
1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Ἐγόρεω, σω, χρ.
4 Sītiō, īvi, ītum. [Επι]	2 c. Διψάω, σω, ργ.
1 Mīnor, ātus sum tel	1 c. Ἀπειλέω, σω, ρα.
3 Sternd, āvi, strātum.	1 c. Σπέρω, σω, ργ.
3 Trūdo, si, sum.	1 c. Ὁδέω, σω, ργ.
1 Tōno, ui, ītum.	2 c. Βερυτάω, σω, ργ.
3 Tango, tētīgi, ētum.	1 "Απίομαι, φομαι.
1 Calco, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Πατέω, σω, ργ.
3 Trēmo, ui. f. c.	5 Τρέμω, ω, ργ.
1 Tentō, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Πειράματ, πσώμα
3 Verto, ti, sum.	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τεργεφα
3 Stringo, xi, ētum.	2 Σφέγγω, ξω, χρ.
3 Ango, xi. f. c.	1 c. Ἔνοιλέω, σω, ργ.
1 Loftō, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Σκοπέω, σω, ρα.
3 Vōmo, ui, ītum.	1 c. Ἐμέω, σω, ρα.
2 Vōken, vi, vōtum.	2 Eὐχομαι, ψμαι.
2 Urgeo, si, sum.	2 Ἐπέγω, ξω, χρ.
3 utōr, ēris, usus suq.	2 c. Χορόματ, πσώμα.
1 Aebūlo, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Πειπατέω, σω, ργ.
2 Cāreō, ui, ītum.	4 Χρῆσω, σω, ρα.
2 Tēpeo, ui. f. c.	5 Χλιδίρωμαι, ψμαι.
1 Lāvō, vi, lautum.	6 Λῖω, σω, ρα.
1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum.	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χρ.
1 Fătīgo, āvi, ātum.	5 Τείρω, γω, γργ.
2 Fleo, evi, ētum.	6 Κλαίω, σω, ργ.
1 Libre, āvi, ātum.	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, ργ.
3 ācuo, ūi, ītum.	2 Θήγω, ξω, χρ.
Vōlō, ūis. f. c.	5 Βέλομαι, πσώμα, πμα
3 Săpio, īvi, ītum.	1 c. Φεγνέω, σω, ρα.
1 Opto, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Ποδέω σω, ρα.
1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum.	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, ρα.
2 Tōrqueo, si, sum.	3 c. Στρεβλόω, σω, ργ.
3 Scribo, p̄si, ptum.	2 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
3 Cēdo, ūsi, ceſsum.	2 Εἰκω, ξω, χρ.

sentences partly Proverbial, and partly Phrasco-logical.

**W**ell begun, is half done.

Begin, go on, and end with God.

A Word to the Wise.

He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

Wisdom is better than Riches.

Learning is no Burthen.

A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

No Sweat, no Sweet; No Pains, no Gains.

Beauty is a fading Blossom.

Money oft causes Misery.

Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.

Youth is Vanity.

Virtue is lasting.

'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

The Blessing is promised to the diligent.

Success crowns the Industrious.

Humility is the Way to Honour.

Wise Men love Solitude.

Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

Think twice, before thou speakest once.

And thou wilt speak twice the better for it,

Silence and Retirement are two excellent things.

Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

He takes no Delight in Talking.

Where the Stream is stillest, the Water is deepest.

**D**ividuum saeti, qui bene cœpit, habet. *Hor.*

Deo initium, progressum & exitum refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obtruit.

Præstat opes Sapientia.

Sarcinaturo nunquam doctrinæ putanda est. *Clar.*

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.

— Nil sine magno.

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*

Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*

— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet empta dolore Voluptas. *Hor.*

Flos juventutis quam citissime pertit:

Æternum Virtus est duratura per ævum. *Clar.*

Non qui magna lequitur, sed qui vivit.

Manus Sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis est via honoris.

Secum habitant Sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolværis.

Et Verba cadent in Sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua Turpia Lingua.

Ingrata est illi garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, tota latet altius unda. *Gata.*

- |    |                                                        |                                                                                   |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26 | <i>I t happened worse than I expected.</i>             | Non mea ex Sententia evenit.                                                      |
| 27 | <i>The Man is broke.</i>                               | Suas conturbavit fortunas.                                                        |
| 28 | <i>He is run out of all.</i>                           | Dilapidavit omnia,                                                                |
| 29 | <i>Not able to pay any thing.</i>                      | Solvendo non est.                                                                 |
| 30 | <i>'Tis a Plot amengst them.</i>                       | Rem de compacto gerunt.                                                           |
| 31 | <i>The Project is spoiled.</i>                         | Consilia opprimuntur.                                                             |
| 32 | <i>His Blood was up.</i>                               | Excanduit ira.                                                                    |
| 33 | <i>It reached his Copy-hold.</i>                       | Res sua agebatur.                                                                 |
| 34 | <i>He hath cheated his Creditors.</i>                  | Decexit Creditoribus.                                                             |
| 35 | <i>He knows not which way to turn himself.</i>         | — Nec quid fugiatve petat vel<br>venit. <i>Ovid.</i>                              |
| 36 | <i>The Man is at his Wits end.</i>                     | — Ambiguis ars stupet ipsa m<br>lis. <i>Ovid.</i>                                 |
| 37 | <i>The Business goes on ill.</i>                       | Male procedit opus.                                                               |
| 38 | <i>Times were never worse.</i>                         | — Fugere pudor, verumque,<br>deique. <i>Ovid.</i>                                 |
| 39 | <i>Times, we hope, will mend.</i>                      | Spemamus, toto surget gens au<br>mundo. <i>Clar.</i>                              |
| 40 | <i>At present 'tis so little purpose to expect it.</i> | Irrita sunt protus vota, precesqu<br>tuæ. <i>Clar.</i>                            |
| 41 | <i>When Men are better, the Times will be better.</i>  | — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Co<br>nova progenies cœlo demitti<br>alto. <i>Virg.</i> |
| 42 | <i>Reformation will make a new Worl'd.</i>             | Orbe reformato terfas Astræa rev<br>ser. <i>Clar.</i>                             |
| 43 | <i>Every Man amend ons.</i>                            | Abjiciat Viræ crimina quisque suæ.                                                |
| 44 | <i>Of Idleness comes no Good.</i>                      | Ex otio vitium.                                                                   |
| 45 | <i>Idle Persons are publick Nusances.</i>              | Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus.<br><i>Clar.</i>                            |
| 46 | <i>Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.</i>              | Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.                                                   |
| 47 | <i>He takes much, and does but little.</i>             | Quod auribus diminutum est, li<br>gua pensat.                                     |
| 48 | <i>The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.</i> | Non Verbis sed factis opus est.                                                   |
| 49 | <i>Leave your Talking.</i>                             | Favete Linguis.                                                                   |
| 50 | <i>We fill our Ears with Din.</i>                      | Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis ?                                                     |
| 51 | <i>'Tis the common Town talk.</i>                      | Omnibus est in ore.                                                               |
| 52 | <i>He is a great Newsmonger.</i>                       | Rumores omnes & concionum Ve<br>tos colligere consuecit.                          |
| 53 | <i>'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.</i>                   | Rem miseram narras.                                                               |
| 54 | <i>It is not in my Power to help it.</i>               | In manu non est mea.                                                              |
| 55 | <i>Is there any help for it ?</i>                      | Quid ostendis remedii ?                                                           |
| 56 | <i>Help came in, when Hope was gone.</i>               | Pereundi jam fere præsentanea<br>adferebat opem.                                  |
| 57 | <i>I'll do this Jobb for thee.</i>                     | Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo,                                                       |
| 58 | <i>Let me know thy Mind.</i>                           | Me certiore facio.                                                                |

- My Mind is changed.  
Our Minds are apt to rise and fall  
with our States and Conditions.  
Time is very precious.  
Time well spent will turn to a  
good Account.  
No Time ours but the present.  
Every Man hath his Time.  
Take Time while Time serves.  
Time and Tide tarry no Man's  
Leisure.  
Delays are Dangerous  
Time will away, whether work or  
play.  
Time cannot be recalled.  
Be wise betimes.  
Late Repentance is seldom true.  
But better repent late than never.  
Turn over a new Leaf.  
Nip Sin in the Bud.  
Physick may come too late, when  
the Disease has gotten Head.  
Vertue is the only Nobility.  
Sin is the heaviest Burthen in the  
World.  
Man's Destruction is of himself.  
Salvation is of God alone.  
Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.  
Patient Men win the Day.  
No Cross, no Crown.  
Patience is a Plaister for every  
Sore.  
Anger's the Cause of much Mis-  
chief.  
What's done in thine Anger, will  
tarn to thy Shame at last.  
Angry Men never want Woe.  
'Tis a great Conquest to overcome  
Anger.  
A Man of a meek and gentle tem-  
per.
- Non stat Sententia.  
Omnibus nobis ut res dant se se, ita  
magni ac humiles sumus.  
Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*  
Bonas horas bene collocare, & uti-  
le & jucundum est.  
Quid est futurum cras fuge quære-  
re. *Hor.*  
Stat sua cuiquè dies.  
Carpe diem. *Hor.*  
Atque in se sua per vestigia volvitur  
annus. *Virg.*  
— Fert mora saepe periculum.  
— Sensim Dilabitur Hora.  
— Post est Occasio calva. *Cato.*  
A teneris annis memento sapere.  
Sera prænitentia raro vera.  
Satius autem serò, quam nunquam  
sapere.  
Ad salubriora consilia animum ap-  
pelle.  
Principiis Obsta. *Ovid.*  
— Serò Medicina paratur, Cum  
mala per longas invaluere moras.  
— Nobilitas sola est atque [Ovid.  
unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*  
Peccato gravius non reperitur onus.  
Ipse sibi pernicies maxima.  
In solo Deo Salus.  
Ni Sileas, non Sapias.  
Virtus dum patitur, vincit.  
Non est ad astra mollis è terris via.  
*Sen.*  
In re mala animo si bono utare,  
juvat.  
Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*  
Iracunde commissum, de Jecus,  
Impedit ira animum. *Cato.*  
Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-  
perat maximum.  
Mitissimi ingenii vir.

## Proverbial Sentences.

- 89 As weak as a Lamb. Quò major, eo placabilior.
- 90 Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Animi clementia custos.  
Harmony.
- 91 Do as thou wouldest be done to. Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
- 92 Hear with both Ears, and then Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.  
judge.
- 93 Misunderstanding corrupts Judg- Nemo innocens, si accusasse sufficientem.
- 94 A Corrup: Breath staineth a clear Cœlum non animum mutant, quod  
Glass. trans mare currunt. Hor.
- 95 When the Serpent's dead, his sting Morui non mordent.  
bites not.
- 96 Every one has something to bring Contra vim mortis non est medicamen in hortis.  
him to his End.
- 97 This Life is uncertain. Omnia sunt hominum tenui penden-  
tia filo. Ovid.
- 98 Nothing surer than Death. Lex Universa Nasci & Mori.
- 97 Young Men die as well as Old. Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.
- 100 He that lives boldly, shall die hap- Non milere quisquam, qui bene-  
pily. vixit, obit.
- 101 Look before you leap. Galeatum sero Dnielli pœnitet.
- 102 Charity begins at home. Proximus sum egomet mihi.
- 103 One Bird in the Hand's worth two Spem pretio non emam.  
in the Bush.
- 104 Little said is soon amended. Nulli tacuisse nocet.
- 105 Many Hands make light Work. Multorum manibus grande levatus onus.
- 106 Out of the Frying-pan into the Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare  
Fire. Charybdim.
- 107 As you brew, so you must bake. Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
- 108 You can't catch old Birds with Amoena vulpes non capit laqueo.  
Chaff.
- 109 If one won't, another will. Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.
- 110 'Tis a good Horse that never stum- Quandoque bonus dormitat Horus.  
bles.
- 111 Harm watch, Harm catch. — Non est lex Justior illà, Quam  
necis artifices arte perire suà.
- 112 No Pains, no Profit. Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
- 113 Naught's ne'er in Danger. Cantabit vacuus coram latrone vi-  
tor.
- 114 Where nought's to be had, the Ex nihilo nihil fit.  
King must lose his Right.

- 15 Too much of one thing's good for Ridetur chorda qui semper obseruat nothing. eadem.
- 16 A Man thinks his own Geese Sua cuique sponsa, mibi mea. Swans.
- 17 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcinoe poma date.
- 18 To reckon ones Chickens before they Ante victoriam canis triumphum, are hatch'd.
- 19 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair E- Non si male nunc, & olim erit. evenings.
- 20 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Ne sutor ultra crepidam. Last.
- 21 What can't be cur'd, must be en- Levius sit patientia, quicquid corri- dure est nefas.
- 22 Cut your Cloak according to your Si non possis quod velis, velis quod Cloath. possis.
- 23 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 24 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 25 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 26 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 27 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 28 You can't fare well, but you must Sorex suo perit indicio. cry Roast-meat.
- 29 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenu- e.n.
- 30 Birds of a Feather will flock toge- Pares cum paribus facilissime congre- ther. gantur.
- 31 Friends may meet but Mountains Mons cum monte non miscetur. never.
- 32 'Tis good to make Hay while the Non semper erunt saturnalia. Sun shines.
- 33 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Tibi ad festim res rediit. Market.
- 34 Home is Home, be it never so home- Domus amica, Domus optima. ly.
- 35 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Sad- Aut Cæsar, aut nullus. dle.
- 36 If it were not for Hope, the Heart Dum spiro spero. would burst.
- 37 He knows on which side his Bread's Non sibi vult male. butter'd.
- 38 I know him not should I meet him Albus an ater sit nescio. in my Dish.
- 39 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 40 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- 41 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus appareret esse, cum sit Iepus.

- 142 Who so bold as blind Bayard? Inscitiam confidentiam patit.
- 143 A barren Child dreads the Fire. Ictus piscator sapit.
- 144 'Tis good buying Wit with other Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo Mens Money. sapit.
- 145 Threatn'd Men live long. Tela prævisa minus ferunt.
- 146 The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Ille ego qui quondam. Bray Hill.
- 147 A guilty Conscience needs no Accus. Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnibus fieri.
- 148 When the Steed's stol'n, you fault Sero sapiunt Phryges. the Stable Door.
- 149 What's bred in the Bone, will ne'er out o' th' Flesh. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
- 150 To run with the Hare, and hold Ovem in fronte, Lupum in corda with the Hound. gerit.
- 151 Use makes Perfection. Usus promptos facit.
- 152 A great deal of Business, and ne'er thing so do. Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
- 153 As mad as a March Hare. Fœnum habet in cornu.
- 154 'Tis ill meddling with Edge-Tools. Noli leonemq; excitare.
- 155 Much would have more. Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
- 156 To Morrow is a new Day. Qui hodie non est cras erit.
- 157 Nothing venture, Nothing have. Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
- 158 One can't do two things at once. Simul flate & forbere haud facile est.
- 159 'Tis Money makes the Man. Habes babeberis.
- 160 Between two stools down falls the Duos lepores secutus neutrum capiunt. Disib.
- 161 He has met with his match. Cum Bytho Bacchius.
- 162 Ill-gotten Goods never thrive. Male parta, male dilabuntur.
- 163 Half a Loaf is better than no Bread. I, modo venare Leporem, nunquam Intyn temes.
- 164 To look one way, and row another. Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
- 165 Many a little makes a mickle. Ex grano fit acervus.
- 166 Many Men, many Minds. Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
- 167 He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer. Ab equis ad asinos.
- 168 All is not Gold that glitters. Fronti nulla fides.
- 169 All's well that ends well. Exitus acta probat.

For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

## I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

- Nom. *hæc Scholæ*, a School.
- Gen. *bujus Scholæ*, of a School.
- Dat. *huius Scholæ*, to a School.
- Accus. *hanc Scholam*, the School.
- Voc. *O Schola*, O School.
- Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School.

Pluraliter,

- Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.
- Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.
- Dat. *bis Scholis*, to Schools.
- Accus. *has Scholas*, the Schools.
- Voc. *O Scholæ*, O Schools.
- Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

 Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

 Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs, as In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also Than after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

<b>A</b> Dria, five Hadria, æ; <i>A</i> f Cälendæ, ārum; <i>the Calends</i> , or City of Picenum in Italy.	f Cälendæ, ārum; <i>the Calends</i> , or First of every Month	s. c.
f Adria, five Hadria, æ; <i>the Adriatic Sea</i> , or Gulf of Venice. p. c.	f Chölera, æ; <i>Choler</i> , or One of the Four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.	
f Antæ, ārum; <i>Fauns of a Door</i> s. c. sapius. p	f Clitellæ, ārum; <i>a Pannel</i> , or Pack-Saddle. f c.	
f Antenna, æ; <i>the Sail Yard.</i>	m Cōmēta, æ; <i>a Comet</i> , or Blazing- Cōmētes, æ; <i>Zing-Star.</i>	
f Antæ ārum; <i>the ForeLocks</i> , s. c.	f Cōpiæ, ārum; <i>Forces</i> . Cōpia, an	
f Apīnæ, arum; <i>Trifles</i> . s. c.	Army. Tullius.	
f Aræ, ārum; <i>certain Rocks in the Sea</i> . s. c.	f Culpa, æ; <i>a Fault.</i>	
f Argūtiæ, ārum; <i>Sharp, or Witty Sayings</i> . s. c.	f Cūnæ, ārum; <i>a Cradle.</i> f. c.	
f Athēnæ, arum; <i>the City Athens in Greece</i> . s. c.	d Dāma, æ; <i>a Fallow-Deer. A Buck or Doe</i>	
f Baiæ, ārum; <i>a City of Campania</i> . s. c.	f Decimæ, ārum; <i>Title. Decimam.</i> Cicero.	
f Blanditiæ, ārum; <i>flattering Words</i> . s. c.	f Dīca, am, as; <i>a Process, Cause, or Action at Law. A Triptole.</i>	
f Bövillæ, ārum; <i>a Town of Italy</i> . s. c.	f Diligentia, æ; <i>Diligence.</i> p. c.	
	m Dimächæ, ārum; <i>Dragoons.</i> s. c.	
	<u>f Dī(æ)</u>	

f Dīræ, ārum; Curses; also the Furies.	s. c.	f Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in Wait.	s.
f Dīvītiæ, ārum; Riches.	s. c.	f Invīdia, æ; Envy.	p.
f ēpītōme, es; } An Abridgment Bre- ēpītōma, æ; } viary, or Epitomy.		f Justīcia, æ; Justice.	p.
f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward.	s. c.	f Lātebra. æ; an hidng Place, lurking Hole.	
f Exēquīz, ārum; Funerals for the Dead.	s. c.	f Litēræ, ārum; a Letter, or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.	
f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome.	s. c.	m Lānistā, æ; a Master of Defence.	
Exūvīz, ārum; Spoils from Enemies.	s. c.	m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.	
Fācētiæ, ārum; Railery, or Repartee.	s. c.	f Lūsītānia, æ; Portugal.	
But we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.		f Lūtētiā, æ; the City Paris of France.	p.
f Fāma, æ; Fame, or Report.	p. c.	f Mānūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in War.	s. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy days, so called.	s. c.	f Menda, æ; a Fault.	
f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches.	s. c.	f Mīnæ, arum; Threatnings.	s. c.
f Fūga, æ; Flight.		f Mīnūcia, æ; a Mite.	
f Gallia, æ; France.		f Mūsa, æ; a Song.	
f Gāza, æ; Wealth, or Treasure.		f Nānia, æ; a Funeral Song.	
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles, or Shields made of Twigs; also Toys.	s. c.	f Nōnæ, arum; the Nones of the Month.	s. c.
f Gēna, æ; a Check.		f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles.	s. c.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.		f Nundīnæ, ārum; a Fair.	s. c.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.		f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage.	s. c.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so called.	p. c.	f Officiæ, ārum, Cheats, Juggling.	s. c.
f Gratiæ, ārum; the Graces, so called.	p. c.	f Opere, ārum; Workmen, or Labourers. Opera. Horat.	s. c.
f Ida. æ; an Hill near Troy.		f Ostreæ, æ; an Oyster.	
f Indūciæ, ārum; a Trace.	s. c.	f Pālea, æ; Chaff.	
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put on.	s. c.	f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.	
f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to Heathenish Infernal Spirits.	s. c.	f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-Trapping.	s. c.
f Infieias, acc. pl. a Denyal. A Negation.		f Plagæ, ārum; Nets.	s. c.
f Inēctia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth	p. c.	m Planēta, æ; a Planet.	
f Inimicitia, æ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitæ, ārum; Enmity.		f Pigrītia, æ; Sloth.	p. c.
f Injustītia, æ; Injustice.	p. c.	f Pituita, æ; Phlegm, or Pituata.	p. c.
		f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, Delusions.	s. c.
		f Prīmitiæ, ārum; First Fruits.	s. c.
		f Puēritia, æ; Childhood.	p. c.
		f Quadriga	

f Quādrīga, <i>æ</i> ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpylæ, ārum; the Straits of Mount Octa.
f Quisquillæ, ārum; the Refuse of things.	f Tiāra, <i>æ</i> ; a Turban; an Ornament for the Head, in Tiaras, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābūla, <i>æ</i> ; a Brawler.	f Tonsillæ, ārum; the Glands.
f Rēliquiæ, ārum; Remants.	f Tricæ, ārum; Toys, Trifles.
f Rēpēcundārum, is. of Bribery. A Dipsete.	f Valvæ, ārum; Folding-Doors.
f Rōma, <i>æ</i> ; Rome.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum; the City Venice.
f Sälēbræ, ārum; Rough Places.	f Vergiliæ, ārum; the Seven Stars.
f Sāpientia, <i>æ</i> ; Wisdom.	f Vigiliæ, ārum; the Watch, Guard or Gentry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number by Plautus, Cicero and Cæsar.
f Scātēbræ, ārum; Springs of Water.	f Vita, <i>æ</i> ; Life.
f Scōpe, ārum; a Besom.	f Umbra, <i>æ</i> ; a Shadow; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Stukitiæ, <i>æ</i> ; Folly.	
f Suppētæ, as; Ad. A Diptote.	
d Talpa, <i>æ</i> ; a Mole.	
f Tēnēbræ, ārum, Darkness.	
f Thēbæ, ārum; the City Thebes	
f Thermæ, ārum; Hot Baths.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have Four Terminations, and are thus declined.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
Adreas,	m. ai,	<i>æ</i> ,	<i>æ</i> ,	am & an,	a,	a.
Anchises,	m.					
Orethes,	m. es,	<i>æ</i> ,	<i>æ</i> ,	en,	c, a,	c, a.
Thalia,	f. a,	<i>æ</i> ,	<i>æ</i> ,	am,	a,	a.
Penelope,	f. e,	es,	e,	en,	c,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension; as, Dares, Chremes, Acc. Daretæ & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

## II. DECLENSION.

### Singulariter.

- Nom. *bis Liber*, a Book.
- Gen. *bujus Libri*, of a Book.
- Dat. *buc Libro*, to a Book.
- Acc. *bunc Librum*, the Book.
- Voc. *O Liber*, O Book.
- Abl. *ab hoc Libro*, from a Book.

### Pluraliter.

- Nom. *bi Libri*, Books.
- Gen. *borum Librorum*, of Books.
- Dat. *bis Libris*, to Books.
- Acc. *bos Libres*, the Books.
- Voc. *O Libri*, O Books.
- Abl. *ab his Libris*, from Books.

## EXAMPLES of the

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

f <i>abyssus</i> , i; a Bottomless Pit.	n <i>Coenum</i> , i; Dirt.	p. c.
f <i>Aldus</i> , i; an Alder-tree.	f <i>Cōlus</i> , i, & us; a Distaff.	
f <i>Alvus</i> , i; the Peacock.	m <i>Conger</i> , { gti; a Conger.	
m <i>ānimus</i> , i; the Mind.	m <i>Congrus</i> , { gti; a Conger.	
m <i>Annus</i> , i; a Year.	n <i>Cornu</i> , ni; a Horn.	
f <i>Antidōtus</i> , i; an Antidote to expel Poison.	f <i>Cornus</i> , i, vel us; the Cornel-tree.	
f <i>Arctus</i> , i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	f <i>Costus</i> , i; An Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.	
n <i>Argos</i> , i; a City of Peloponnesus.	n <i>Crēpundia</i> , ōrum; Childrens Rattles.	s. c.
	f <i>Crystallus</i> , i; Crystal.	
n <i>Arma</i> , ōrum; Weapons.	n <i>Cūnābūla</i> , ōrum; a Cradle.	s. c.
d <i>ātōmus</i> , i; an Atom.	f <i>Cupressus</i> , i; the Cypress-tree.	
m <i>āvernus</i> , i; a Lake in Italy,	f <i>Cyprus</i> , i; the Island Cyprus.	p. c.
	n <i>Dēfūtum</i> , i; Wine foddēn till the third part be boil'd away.	
m <i>Auster</i> , si; the South Wind.	n <i>Dēlicium</i> , i; the thing wherein we delight.	f. p.
n <i>Bacchānalia</i> , ōrum & ium; the Feasts of Bacchus.	n <i>Delphīnus</i> , i; a Dolphin.	
m <i>Bacchus</i> , i; the Heathen God of Wine.	m <i>Dindymus</i> , i; the Hill Ida by Troy.	n. p.
n <i>Bācillum</i> , { i; a Staff.	f <i>Diphthongus</i> , i; a Diphthong.	
n <i>Bācūlum</i> , { i; a Staff.	n <i>Diptōton</i> , i; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.	
m <i>Bācūlus</i> , { i; a Staff.	f <i>Dōmus</i> , i, ūs; an House.	
n <i>Balneum</i> , i; a Bath.	n <i>Effāta</i> , ōrum; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers.	s. c.
n <i>Bāratrum</i> , i; a Place taken for Hell.	m <i>ēlēphantus</i> , i; an Elephant.	
n <i>Barbiton</i> , i; a Lute	n <i>ēpūlum</i> , i; a Banquet.	f. p.
n <i>Bellāria</i> , ōrum; Jankets.	f <i>ērēmus</i> , i; a Wilderness.	
m <i>Būcēpbālus</i> , i; the Horse of Alexander the Great.	n <i>ēventum</i> , i; an Event.	
f <i>Byssus</i> , i; Fine Flax.	n <i>Exta</i> , ōrum; the Entrails.	s. c.
n <i>Cēlum</i> , i; Heaven.	m <i>Fasti</i> , ōrum; a Kalendar or Register Book.	f. c.
m <i>Cancelli</i> , ōrum; a Lattice.	f <i>Fīcus</i> , i, vel ūs; a Fig or Fig tree.	
n <i>Capistrum</i> , i; an Headstall.	d <i>Fīcus</i> , i; a Ficle in the Fundament.	
	n <i>Fīlum</i> , i; a Thread.	m. & n. p.
n <i>Castra</i> , ōrum; a Camp or Tente.	m <i>Fīrus</i> , i; Dung.	p. c.
	n <i>Fōrum</i> ; the Market-place.	trip. p.
f <i>Cedrus</i> , i; a Cedar-tree.	Ovid <i>bāb Foris</i> in the Dat. Plur.	
m <i>Cētus</i> , i; a Whale.	n <i>Frānum</i> , i; a Bridle.	m. & n. p.
m <i>Clīvos</i> , i; the steep side of an Hill.	m <i>Gābii</i> , ōrum; a City in Italy.	f. c.
n <i>Clypeus</i> , { i; a Shield.		
m <i>Clypeus</i> , { i; a Shield.	m <i>Gargārus</i> .	{

Gargārus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida.	n. p.	ōvum, i; an Egg.
Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back.	d	Pampīnus, i; a Vine Branch.
Grossus, i; a green Fig.	f	Pāpȳrus, i; Paper.
Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star.	d	Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
Hūmus, i; the Ground.	m	Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece.
Hētērōclītum, i; an Heteroclite.	m & n	Pēlāgus, i; the Sea.
Hordeum, i; Barley.	p. c.	Pēnus, i vel ūs; all manner of Vituals.
Hūmus, i; the Ground.	p. c.	Pergāmus, i; a City of Asia.
Jōcus, i; a Sport.	m. & n. p.	Phārūs, i; a Watch-Tower.
Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace.	n. p.	Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
Jūgum, i; a Yoke.	f	Pīnus, i vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
Justa, ūrum; Funeral Rites	f. c.	Pontus, i; the Sea.
Justītum, i; the Vacation.	p. c.	Prēcordia, ūrum; the Midriff.
Lācus, i, vel ūs; a Lake.	f. c.	Punctum, i; } a Point.
Laurus, i vel ūs; a Laurel-tree.	m	Punctus,
Lēcythus, i; an Oil-pot.	f. c.	Quercus, i vel ūs; an Oak.
Lēthum, i; Death.	p. c.	Rastrum, i; a Rake.
Libēri, ūrum; Children.	f. c.	Ros̄tra, ūrum; a Pulpit.
Līmus, i; Mud.	p. c.	Sālum, i; the Sea.
Locri, ūrum; People of Locris.	f. c.	Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire Stone.
Lōcus, i; a Place.	m. & n. p.	Sēnium, i; Old Age.
Lōgos, i; Speech.	m	Sensum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
Lūstra, ūrum; Dens of wild Beasts.	f. c.	Sībilus, i; an Hissing.
Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia.	n. p.	Sīnum, i; } a Milk Bowl.
Māpālia, ūrum; Cottages.	f. c.	Sīcus,
Māssicus, i; a Mountain in Cam- pania.	n. p.	Sōlium, i; a Throne.
Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name.	m	Somnus, i; Sleep.
Mēlēāgrus, } gri; a Man's Name.	d	Spēcus, i vel ūs; a Den.
Mōenia, ūrum & ium; City Walls.	f	Spīnus, i; a Sloe tree.
Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.	m	Sponsālia, ūrum; Betrothings.
Mullum, i; Wine mingled with Honey.	Tript. p.	Synōdus, i; an Assembly.
Munia, ūrum; a Duty or Office.	m	Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia.
Nervus, i; a Sinew.	n. p.	Tāgus, i; a River in Portugal.
Nihilum, i; Nothing.	p. c.	Tapetum, i; Tapestry.
Notus, i; the South Wind.	m	Tartārus, i; Hell.
Nundinum, i; a Fair.	f. p.	Taygēcus, i; a Hill in Lacedæ- monia.
		Tempe; a very fair Field in Thessaly.
		Tesqua, ūrum; Rough Places.
		Teucer,

as Teucer, cri; <i>3</i> a King of Troy,	m Vit, viri; a Man.
as Teucras, tri; <i>3</i> a Roster.	n Vitus, i, ro; Poisen. tript.
as Tignum, i; <i>3</i> a Ness declined with Three Cases.	n Viscum, i; <i>3</i> Birdlime. p. c.
as Tignas, i; <i>3</i> a Ness declined with Three Cases.	m Viscus, i; Glass. p. c.
f Vannos, i; a Vox.	m & n Vulgus, i; the common People. p. c.

Greek WORDS of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
{ eus,      M.	Orpheus,	ei,	eo,	eum,	eu,	eo,	
os,      M.	Lōgos, <i>3</i>	eos,	ei,	ea,			
F.	Dēlos, <i>3</i>	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,	
N.	Chäos,		o,	os,	os,	o,	
on,      N.	Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,	

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialect, ending in eos, as

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

### III. DECLINATION.

#### Singulariter.

- Nom. *bis* Pes, a Foot.
- Gen. *bisus* Pedis, of a Foot.
- Dat. *bis* Pedi, to a Foot.
- Acc. *bane* Pedem, the Foot.
- Voc. O Pes, O Foot.
- Abl. *ab bis* Pede, from a Foot.

#### Pluraliter.

- Nom. *hi* Pedes, Feet.
- Gen. *herum* Pedum, of Feet.
- Dat. *his* Pedibus, to Feet.
- Acc. *hos* Pedes, the Feet.
- Voc. O Pedes, O Feet.
- Abl. *ab his* Pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

as äbörigīnes, um; People of Italy.	Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings and Windings.
f. c.	
as Agrāgas, antis; a City in Sicily.	Annāles, iussi; Chronicles. f. c.
p. c.	
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; and Ambagibus in Nom. Acc. Dat. and Abl. Plur. an idle Circumference of Words, Long Fetches,	Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Virtues. f. c.
	& n Aoxur, ūris; a City in Italy. p. c.

f apel

# Five Declensions of Nouns.

āpes, it; } a Bee.		n Hālec, ēcis; }	an Herring.
āpis, } a Bee.		f Halex, īcis; }	
āpollo, īnis; the Heathen God of	p. c.	m Heros, ūis; a Nobleman.	
Wisdom.		n Hippōmānes, ī; a venomous Hu-	
Arbor, ūis; } a Tree.		mont coming from a Mars.	
Arbos,		Hōnos, ūis; }	Honour.
Bacchar, āris; } the Herb Ladies		m Hōnos, }	
Bacchāris, is; } Gloves. p. c.		n Impētis, gen. īmpete, abl. Violence.	
Bellis, īdis; a Daisie.		p. c. Note, impetis is grown	
Bilis is; Choler. p. rārō.		out of use.	
Cœlites, um; Saints in Heaven	f. c.	f Indōles, is; Tawdriness. p. rārō.	
Cēpe; an Onion	ind.	c Infans, tis; an Infant.	
Chārites, um; the three Graces	f. c.	n īter, ītūeris; a Journey.	
Cīner, īris; } Abyss.		n Jūbar, aris; the Sun-Beam.	
Cīnis, }		n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an	
Compes, īdis; a Fetter.		Acre.	
Cūcūmer, īris; } a Cucumber.		f Jūno, ūis; Jupiter's Wife so cal-	
Cūcūmis, iu; }		led. p. c.	
Delphin, īnis; } a Dolphin.		m Jūpīter, Jōvis; Heathenish Jove	
Delphis }		or Jupiter p. c.	
ēlis, īdis a City of Arcadia. p. c.		f Jūventus, ūtis; Youth. p. c.	
īlix, īcis; a Gutter for Water.		f Lābes, is; a Spot. tript. p.	
ēques, ītis; an Horseman or Wo-		m Läbor, ūris; } Labour.	
man.		n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.	
Exlex, īgis; a Lawless Body.		f Laetes, ium; the Small Guts. f. c.	
Exul, ūlis; a Banished Man or		m Lælaps, āpis; a Dogs Name. p. c.	
Woman.		n Lāser, īris; the Herb Benjamin.	
Fāmes, is; Hunger. p. rārō.		p. c.	
Fār, farris; Bread-Corn. tript. p.		m Lēmūres, um; Hobgoblins. f. c.	
Fas; Rights. ind.		m Libs, libis; the South West Wind.	
Fors, fortis; Hap or Fortune. p. c.		m Līchen, ēnis; the Herb Liver-	
Frugis; of Fruit N. V. Sing. ca-		wort. p. c.	
ret, Toto plurali gaudet.		m Lien, ēnis; }	
Für, fūris; a Thief.		m Liēnis, is; } the Milk.	
Gibber, īris; a Bunch on ones		m Mājōres, um; Ancestors. f. c.	
Back.		m Mānes, ium; Spirits. f. c.	
Gīgas, antis; a Giant.		n Marmor, ūris; Marble.	
Gingiber, īris; Ginger. p. c.		m Mars, tis; the Heathen God of	
Glis, glīris; a Dormouse.		War. p. c.	
Glütēn, īnis; Glue. p. c.		n Mel, mellis; Honey. tript. pl.	
Gorgon, ūis; a terrible Woman.		m Menes, ium; Women's Monthly	
Grando, īnis; Hail. p. c.		Flowers. f. c.	
Grātes, ium; Thanks. f. c.		m Minōres, um; Posterity. f. c.	
		m Mos, mōris; a Custom.	
		m Nefrēns, endis; a Young Pig.	
		c Nēmo,	

c Nēmo, gen. caret: No Body. p. c.	m Sal, sālis: Salt.
m Nyctōrāx, ācis: a Night Ra- ven.	m Sāles, um, Jests or Quibbles.
n Occiput, ītis; the hinder part of the Head.	f Sālus, ūtis: Health. p. c.
m ūdor, ūris: } a Savour.	f Scōbis, scōbis; } Dust. m ūdos,
f ūpis, gen, ūpēm, accus. ūpe. abl. Aid. Plur. He ūpes, ba- rum ūpum, his ūpibus, &c.	m Sēmis, issis: Half a Pound.
f ūpus, uatis: a City of Locris. p.c.	c Sēnex, tēnis: an Old Man.
m ūrontes, is: a Rivers Name.	n Sīnapi:
n Os, ūris: a Mouth.	f Sīnāpis, is: Mustardseed. ind.
n Os, offis: a Bone.	f Sītis, is: Thirst. p. c.
f Pēcus, ūdis: } Cattle.	f Sōbōles, is: an Offspring. Trip. p.
m Pēnātes, ium: Heathenish Hou- hold Gods. f. c.	f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
f Persis, ūdis: Persia. p. c.	f Stīpis, stīpis: Wages.
f Pix, pīcis: Pitch. p. ratō.	m Sulmo, ūnis: a Town in Italy: Ovid's Country. p. c.
f Plebes, is: } the Common Plebs, is: } People.	f Sūpellex, ūlis: Household Stuff n. p.
n Plus, plūcis, more. Acc. f. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūtes & hac plūra vel plūcia, &c.	f Tālio, ūnis: Like for Like. p. ratō Tantundem, gen. tantidem as much as.
n Prænestē, is: a City in Italy. p. c.	m Tāpes, ētis: } Tapestry.
f Prēcis, gen. prēcem, acc. prēce, abl. Prayer.	n Tāpēte, is: } Tapestry.
m Prīmōres, um: Peers of the Land. f. c.	n Tbus, ūris: Frankincense tript. p.
m Prōcēres, um: Gouvernours, or chief Men of the Town. f. c.	f Tigris, ūdis vel is. a Tygre.
Pūber, ēris: } Ripeness of Age.	f Tussis, is: a Cough. pl. ratō
f Pūbes, is: }	m Tybris, is & ūdis, the River Ty- ber. p. c.
d Pulver, ēris: } Dust.	n Tybur, ūris: a Town of Italy. p. c.
d Pulvis, ēris: }	m Vas, vādis: a Surety.
n Pus, pūris: Master or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.	n Vas, vafis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc. vasa vasorum.
f Quies, ētis: Rest. p. ratō.	f Vēhes, is: } A Cart loaded with any such thing.
m Quītētes, cum & ium: the Ro- mans. f. c.	f Vēhis, }
m Rēs, ēnis: the Kidney.	f Vēnus, ēris: the Heathen Godess of Beauty. p. c.
n Rēte, is: a Net. Pl. hæc: Retis.	n Ver, vēris: the Spring time. p. c.
m Ros, rōris: the Dew.	n Verber, ēris: a Stripe.
m Rus, rūris: the Country.	m Vermis, is: a Worm.
	m Verres, is: a Boar-Pig.
	m Vervex, ecis: a Bell-Weather.
	f Vīcem, acc. vice abl. by turn Dipt. f. Pl. hæc Vices, &
	c Vīgi

Vigil, *īlis*; a Watchman or Woman.

Vindex, *īcis*; a Revenger.

Virgo, *īnis*; a Virgin.

Virtus, *tūtis*: Virtue.

Vis, gen. vis dat. caret acc. vim. &c.

Pluraliter, Vires, ium, Strength.

Vōmer

*m ēris*: a Plough-share.

Vōmis,

*f Vulpes, is*; a Fox

*f Uxor, ūris*; a Wife.

Greek Words of the *Third Declension* are of many Terminations, and of the Masc. Fem. and Neuter Genders.

Some Examples thereof.

Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.	
a   Poēma,	<i>ātis</i> ,	āti,	a,	a,	āte.	
a   Oxygāla,	<i>aētis</i> ,	aēti,	a,	a,	aēte.	
an   Tītan,	<i>mānis vel ānos</i> ,	āni,	āna,	ān,	āne	
	But Pan, Pānos, only to distinguish it from		Pānis, Bread,			
anx   Phālanx,	<i>f angis</i> ,	angi,	angem,	anx,	ange.	
ar   Nectar,	<i>āris</i> ,	āri,	ar,	ar,	are.	
	Hēpar,	<i>ātis</i> ,	āti,	ar,	āte.	
aps   Lælaps,	<i>m āpis</i> ,	āpi,	āpem,	aps,	ape.	
as   Cōrybas,	<i>m antis vel antos</i> ,	anti,	anta,	a,	ante.	
	Pallas,	<i>f ādis vel ādos</i> ,	ādi,	āda,	āde.	
	ēi ȳsipēlas,	<i>n ātis vel ātos</i> ,	āti,	as,	āte.	
	{ Thrax,	<i>m ācis</i> ,	āci,	ācem,	ax,	āte.
ax   Hylax,	<i>m aētis vel aētos</i> ,	aēti,	aēta,	ax,	aēte.	
	{ Harpax,	<i>m āgis vel agos</i> ,	āgi,	āgem,	āge.	
er   Charaōter,	<i>m ēris</i> ,	ēri,	a, em,	er,	ēre.	
	{ āchilles,	<i>m is</i> ,	i,	em,	e,	e.
es   Chremes,	<i>m ēris vel is</i> ,	i,	em,	e, es,	e.	
	{ Cēres,	<i>f ēris</i> ,	i,	em,	es,	e.
	{ Cācōēthes,	<i>n is</i> ,	i,	es,	es,	e.
ibs   Libs,	<i>m ībis</i> ,	i,	em,	ībs,	ībe.	
inx   Sphinx	<i>f ingis vel os</i> ,	i,	em,	inx,	inge.	
	{ Daphnis,	<i>m īdis</i> ,	īdi,	īda,	īde.	
	{ Phyllis,	<i>f idos</i> ,	īn,	īn,	īne.	
is   Gēnesis,	<i>f is, eos, ios</i> ,	i,	īn,	īs,	ī.	
	{ Sākīmis,	<i>f īnis, īnos</i> ,	īni,	īna,	ī,	īne.
	{ Sīmois,	entis,	ēnti,	ēnta,	ī,	ētre.
	{ Chāris,	<i>f ītis, ītos</i> ,	īti,	īta, īn,	ī,	īte.
ix   Mastix,	<i>m īgis, īgos</i> ,	īgi,	īga,	īx,	īge.	
	{ Phœnix,	<i>m icis</i> ,	īci,	īcem,	īx,	īce.
				āp - llo,		

## EXAMPLES of the

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	{ āpollo, Măcădo, Dido, Sappho, Chio, črăto, Hiēricho,	ā ūis, m ūis, f ūis, ūs, f ūs,	i,	em, a, o,	e,	
on	{ Jăson, Cithăron, ăchăron,	m ūis, m ūis, m ūis,	ōni,	ōsem, o,	ōne,	
ops	Cyclops,	m ūis,	o,	o,	o,	
or	Nestor,	m ūis,				
os	Hēros,	ōs,				
os	Rhīnōcĕros	m ūis,				
us	{ Trīpus, ōpus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	ōde,	
	ămăthus,	f ūatis,	unti,	unta,	unte,	
yax	Lynx,	d yncis,	yaci,	yncem, ynx,	ynce,	
yr	Martyr,	c ūris,	fri,	ȳrem, yr,	yre,	
ys	{ Tethys, Chlāmys,	f yos,	yi,	ym, yn, y,	ye, y	
	Phorcys,	f ūdis,	i,	em, a,	e,	
yps	Phorcys,	m ūdis,				
	Gryps,	m Gr ūphis,				
yx	{ ūnyx, Bombyx,	d ūchis,	i,	em, a,	e,	
	Phryx,	m ūcis,				
	Styx,	m ūygis.				
		f ūgo.				

## IV. DECLINATION.

## Singulariter,

Nom. *bis Fructus*, Fruit.Gen. *būjus Fructūs*, of Fruit.Dat. *būc Fructui*, to Fruit.Accus. *būc Fructūm*, the Fruit.Voc. O *Fructus*, O Fruit.Abl. *ab būc Fructu*, from Fruit.

## Pluraliter,

Nom. *bī Fructūs*, FruitsGen. *bērūm Fructūm*, of Fruits.Dat. *bīs Fructibūs*, to Fruits.Accus. *bēs Fructūs*, the Fruits.Voc. O *Fructūs*, O Fruits.Abl. *ab bīs Fructibūs*, from Fruits

Aft.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

- f ācūs, ūs; a Needle.
- f ānūs, ūs; an Old Woman.
- m Aftū, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.  
Acc. p. Astus.
- f Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
- m Cornu; an Horn. ind. f.  
Pl. hēc Cornua, uum.
- f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.
- f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.
- m Eventus, ūs; an Event.
- f Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
- f Idus, ūdūm; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
- m Injussū, abl. without Command Monopt.
- m Jussū, abl. by Command. Monopt.
- m Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
- f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.
- m Māgistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.
- m Mētus, ūs; Fear.

- Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
- m Permissū, abl. with leave. Mo-  
nopt.
- f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
- f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
- m Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
- m Peomptū, abl. with speed. Ma-  
nopt.
- f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
- f Quinquātrus, uum; a Feast in  
Honour of Minerva, f. c.
- m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
- m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Se-  
nate.
- m Sensus, ūs; the Sense.
- f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
- d Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave,
- m Tōnītrus, ūs; Thunder.
- m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
- m Vulcus, ūs; the Countenance.

## V. DECLEM SION.

### Singulariter.

- Nom. hēc Res, a Thing.
- Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
- Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
- Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
- Voc. O Res, O Thing.
- Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

### Pluraliter.

- Nom. hēs Res, Things.
- Gen. horum Rerum, of Things.
- Dat his Rebus, to Things.
- Acc. has Res, the Things.
- Voc. O Res, O Things.
- Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

- f ācīes, ēi; an Edge.
- f Allūvīes, ēi; a Land-Flood.
- f Collūvīes, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
- f Crassīties, ēi; Thickness.
- Dī Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. bi Dies,  
tantum.
- f Dīlūvīes, ēi; a Deluge.
- f Dūrīties ēi; Hardness.
- f Effīgies, ēi; an Image.
- f Fīdes, ēi; Faith.
- f Fūcīes, ēi; a Face.

- m Mērīdies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
- f Mātēries, ēi; Matter.
- f Mollīties, ēi; Softness.
- f Prōlūvīes, ēi; off-Scouring.
- f Rēquies, ēi; Rest.
- f Segnīties, ēi; Slothfulness or Idle-  
ness.
- f Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
- f Spes, ēi; Hope.
- f Tristīcie, ēi; Sadness.
- f Vēfīties, ēi; Craftiness.

## EXAMPLES of the

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo, Mācēdo, Dīdo, Sappho, Clio, ērāto, Hiēricho,	m̄ īnis, m̄ ūnis, fōnis, ūs, fūs,	i,	em, a,	o,	e.
on	Jāson,	m̄ ūnis,	ōni,	ōnem,	o,	ōne.
ops	Cībāron,	m̄ ūnis,				
or	āchēron,	m̄ ūnis,				
os	Cyclops,	m̄ ūnis,				
us	Nestor,	m̄ ūnis,				
	Hēros.	ōis,				
yax	Rhīnōcēros	m̄ ūnis,				
yr	Trīpus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	puš,	ōde.
ys	ōpos,	fūatis,	unti,	unte,	us,	unte.
yps	āmāthas,					
yx	Lyax,	d yocis,	yncl,	ynctem,	ynx,	ynce.
	Martyr,	c ūris,	ȳri,	ȳcem,	yr,	yre.
	Tethys,	f yos,	yi,	ym,	y,	ye,
	Chlāmys,	f ydis,	j,	ym,	ys,	ye.
	Phorcys,	m̄ ūnis,				
	Phorcys,	m̄ Gr̄yphis,				
	Gryps,	d ūchis,	i,	em,	y,	yps,
	ōnyx,	m̄ ūcis,				
	Bombyx,	m̄ ūygis,				
	Phryx,	f ygo.				
	Styx,					

## IV. DECLEM S I O N.

## Singulariter,

Nom. hic Fructus, Fruit.

Gen. hujus Fructūs, of Fruit.

Dat. huic Fructui, to Fruit.

Accus. hunc Fructum, the Fruit.

Voc. O Fructus, O Fruit.

Abl. ab his Fructibus, from Fruit.

## Pluraliter,

Nom. hi Fructus, Fruits

Gen. horum Fructuum, of Fruits.

Dat. his Fructibus, to Fruits.

Accus. hos Fructus, the Fruits.

Voc. O Fructus, O Fruits.

Abl. ab his Fructibus, from Fruits.

Aft

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

- f ācūs, ūs; a Needle.
- f ānus, ūs; an Old Woman.
- m Astū. abl. by Craft. f. Monopt. Acc. p. Astus.
- f Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
- m Cornu; an Horn. ind. f. Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
- f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.
- f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.
- m Eventus, ūs; an Event.
- f Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
- f Idus, uūm; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
- m Injussū, abl. without Command Monopt.
- m Jussū, abl. by Command. Monopt.
- m Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
- f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.
- m Māgistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.
- m Mētus, ūs; Fear.

- Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
- m Permissū, abl. with leave. Monopt.
- f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
- f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
- m Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
- m Promptū, abl. with speed. Monopt.
- f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
- f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
- m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
- m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
- m Sensus, ūs; the Sense.
- f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
- d Spēcūs, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave,
- m Tōnītrus, ūs; Thunder.
- m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
- m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.

## V. DECLENSION.

### Singulariter.

- Nom. hæ Res, a Thing.
- Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
- Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
- Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
- Voc. O Res, O Thing.
- Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

### Pluraliter.

- Nom. hæ Res, Things.
- Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
- Dat his Rebus, to Things.
- Acc. has Res, the Things.
- Voc. O Res, O Things.
- Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

- f ācīes, ēi; an Edge.
- f Allūvies, ēi; a Land-Flood.
- f Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
- f Crassīties, ēi; Thickness.
- d Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
- f Dilūvies, ēi; a Deluge.
- f Dūrīties ēi; Hardness.
- f Effīgies, ēi; an Image.
- f Fīdes, ēi; Faith.
- f Fūcīes, ēi; a Face.

- m Mērīdies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
- f Mātēries, ēi; Matter.
- f Mollīties, ēi; Softness.
- f Prōlūvies, ēi; off-Scouring.
- f Rēquies, ēi; Rest.
- f Segnīties, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
- f Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
- f Spes, ēi; Hope.
- f Tristīcie, ēi; Sadness.
- f Vēfrīties, ēi; Craftiness.

## OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

*Doctus*, Learned, is thus Declined:

Singulariter.

- Nom. *Doctus*, *a*, *um*.
- Gen. *Docti*, *e*, *i*.
- Dat. *Docto*, *e*, *o*.
- Acc. *Doctum*, *am*, *um*.
- Voc. *Docte*, *a*, *um*.
- Abl. *Docto*, *a*, *o*.

Pluraliter.

- Nom. *Docti*, *a*, *a*.
- Gen. *Doctorum*, *arum*, *orum*.
- Dat. *Doctis*, *is*, *is*.
- Acc. *Doctos*, *as*, *a*.
- Voc. *Docti*, *a*, *a*.
- Abl. *Doctis*, *is*, *is*.

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; except *unus*, *uter*, *utergue*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *qui* *ullus*, *alter*, *alias* and *cotus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension; as, Nom. *unus*, *unum*. Gen. *unius*. Dat *uni*. *Alias* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be short. *Alter* only maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short; all the rest are long in Prose but doubtful in Verse, according to that,

*Redus vult alias, p̄scit Genitivus alias,  
Corripit alterius semper; produci: alias.*

## OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension

*Felix*, Happy, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter,

- Nom. *hic*, *haec* & *hoc Felix*, Happy.
- Gen. *hujus Felicis*.
- Dat. *huius Felici*.
- Acc. *hunc* & *hanc Felicem* & *hoc*
- Voc. O *Felix*.
- Abl. *ab hoc, hac* & *hoc Felice, vel*

Pluraliter.

- Nom. *hi* & *hae Felices*. & *haec Felicia*
- Gen. *horum harum* & *horum Felicium*
- Dat. *his Felicibus*.
- Acc. *hos* & *has Felices*, & *haec Felicia*
- Voc. O *Felices*, & O *Felicia*.
- Abl. *ab his Felicibus*.

After this manner are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

*Doctior*, more Learned, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

- N. *hic* & *haec Doctior*, & *hoc Doctius*.
- G. *hujus Doctioris*.
- D. *huius Doctiori*.
- Ac. *hunc* & *hanc Doctorem*, & *hoc*
- V. O *Doctior* & O *Doctius*. (ri.)
- A. *ab hoc, hac* & *hoc Doctiore v. Doctio-*

Pluraliter.

- N. *hi* & *hae Doctiores*, & *haec Doctior*
- G. *horum harum* & *horum Doctiorum*
- D. *bis Doctioribus*. (tior)
- Ac. *hos* & *has Doctiores*, & *haec Doctiora*
- V. O *Doctiores*, & O *Doctiora*.
- A. *ab his Doctioribus*.

After this manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *or* and in *iis* in the Nominative Case.

*Tristis*, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic & haec Tristis, & hoc Triste.*

Gen. *bujus Tristis.*

Dat. *huius Tristi.*

Ac. *hunc & hanc Tristem, & hoc Triste.*

Voc. *O Tristis, & O Triste.*

Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Tristi.*

Pluraliter.

N. *hi & haec Tristes, & haec Tristia.*

G. *horum, harum & horum Tristium.*

D. *bis Tristibus.*

Ac. *hos & has Tristes, & haec Tristia.*

V. *O Tristes, & O Tristia.*

Ab. *ab his Tristibus.*

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of Three Terminations; as, *alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus Declined:

Singulariter.

N. *hic Alacer, haec Alacris, hoc alacre.*

Gen. *bujus alacris.*

D. *huius alaci.*

(cre.

Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc ala-*

V. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*

Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alaci.*

Pluraliter.

N. *hi & haec alacres & haec alacia.*

G. *herum, harum & horum alacrium.*

D. *bis alacribus.*

Ac. *hos & has alacres, & haec alacia.*

V. *O alacres, & O alacia.*

Ab. *ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have Three Terminations, Declin'd: *Celester, celebris, celebre*, Famous, *acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucr, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celere, idem*. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to a Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus Compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.

Nom. { M. *Doctus, ior, issimus.*  
F. *Docta, ior, issima.*  
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Gen. { M. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*  
F. *Doctae, ioris, issimae.*  
N. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*

Dat. { M. *Docto, iori, issimo.*  
F. *Doctae, iori, issimae.*  
N. *Docto, iori, issimo.*

Accu. { M. *Doctum, iorem, issimum.*  
F. *Doctam, iorem, issimam.*  
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. { M. *Docti, iores, issimi.*  
F. *Doctae, iores, issimae.*  
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*

Gen. { M. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*  
F. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*  
N. *Doctorum iorum, issimorum.*

Dat. { M.  
F. *Doctis, ioribus, issimis.*  
N.

Accu. { M. *Doctos, iores, issimos.*  
F. *Doctas, iores, issimas.*  
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*

Voc.	M. <i>docte</i> , <i>iōr</i> , <i>issime</i> . F. <i>doct̄e</i> , <i>iōr</i> , <i>issima</i> . N. <i>doctum</i> , <i>ius</i> , <i>issimum</i> .
Ablat.	M. <i>docte</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>issimo</i> . F. <i>docta</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>issima</i> . (N. <i>docto</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>issimo</i> .)

Voc.	M. <i>docti</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>issimi</i> . F. <i>doct̄e</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>issima</i> . N. <i>docta</i> , <i>iora</i> , <i>issima</i> .
Ablat.	M. F. <i>doctis</i> , <i>ioribus</i> , <i>issimis</i> . N.

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are Compared; as,

*Durus*, *iōr*, *issimus*, hard.

*Iustus*, *iōr*, *issimus*, just.

*Exter*, *iōr*, *extimus vel extremus*, strange or foreign.

*Sinister*, *iōr*, *sinistimus*, hurtful or unhappy.

*Malus*, *pejor*, *pessimus*, evil.

*Magnus*, *majör*, *maximus*, great.

*Parvus*, *minor*, *minimus*, little.

*Mirificus*, *centior*, *rificentissimus*, marvellous.

*Bonus*, *melior*, *optimus*, good.

*Posterus*, *iōr*, *stremus*, that cometh after.

*Superus*, *iōr*, *supremus*, above or uppermost.

*Inferus*, *iōr*, *infimus*, below or undermost, &c.

Sing. P. C. S.

Nom.	M. <i>Felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>cissimus</i> . F. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>cissima</i> . N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>cissimum</i> .
Gen.	M. <i>felicis</i> , <i>iōris</i> , <i>cissimi</i> . F. <i>felicis</i> , <i>iōris</i> , <i>cissimae</i> . N. <i>felicis</i> , <i>iōris</i> , <i>cissimi</i> .
Dat.	M. <i>felici</i> , <i>iōri</i> , <i>cissimo</i> . F. <i>felici</i> , <i>iōri</i> , <i>cissimae</i> . N. <i>felici</i> , <i>iōri</i> , <i>cissimo</i> .

Accu.	M. <i>felicem</i> , <i>iōrem</i> , <i>cissimum</i> . F. <i>felicem</i> , <i>iōrem</i> , <i>cissimam</i> . N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>cissimum</i> .
Voc.	M. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>cissime</i> . F. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>cissima</i> . N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>cissimum</i> .

Ablat.	M. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>cissimo</i> . F. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>cissima</i> . (N. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore vel iori</i> , <i>cissimo</i> .)
--------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom.	M. <i>Felices</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>cissimi</i> . F. <i>felices</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>cissimae</i> . N. <i>felicia</i> , <i>iora</i> , <i>cissima</i> .
Gen.	M. <i>felicum</i> , <i>iōrum</i> , <i>cissimorum</i> . F. <i>felicum</i> , <i>iōrum</i> , <i>cissimorum</i> . N. <i>felicum</i> , <i>iōrum</i> , <i>cissimorum</i> .
Dat.	M. F. <i>felicibus</i> , <i>oribus</i> , <i>cissimis</i> . N.

Accu.	M. <i>felices</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>cissimos</i> . F. <i>felices</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>cissimas</i> . N. <i>felicia</i> , <i>iora</i> , <i>cissima</i> .
Voc.	M. F. <i>felices</i> , <i>iōres</i> , <i>cissimi</i> . N. <i>felicia</i> , <i>iora</i> , <i>cissima</i> .

Ablat.	M. F. <i>felicibus</i> , <i>oribus</i> , <i>cissimis</i> . N.
--------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

# of the first and second Declensions.

101

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination Compared; as,

*Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.*

*Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.*

*Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.*

*Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret.*

*Senex, senior, old, s. c.*

*Adolescens, adolescentior, a youth, or stripling, s.c.*

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.		Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus.</i>	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima.</i>	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>			M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi.</i>	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ.</i>	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>	
Gen.	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi.</i>	F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ.</i>	N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi.</i>			M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum.</i>	F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum.</i>	N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum.</i>	
Dat.	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo.</i>	F. <i>tristi, ori, issimæ.</i>	N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo.</i>			M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	
Accu.	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum.</i>	F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam.</i>	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>			M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos.</i>	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>	
Voc.	M. <i>tristis, ior, issima.</i>	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima.</i>	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>			M. <i>tristes, iores, issimi.</i>	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ.</i>	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>	
Ablat.	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.</i>	F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima.</i>	N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.</i>			M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>	

After this manner are Adjectives of Two Terminations Compared; as

*Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.*

*Facilis, facilior, facillimus, easie.*

*Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble.*

*Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble.*

*Ulterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last. *Positivo caret.**

*Prior, primus, the former or first. *p. c.**

*Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest. *p. c.**

There

*The Greek Alphabet.*

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

*Character,*

A α  
Α βε  
Β γ  
Δ δ  
Ε ε  
Ζ ζ  
Η η  
Θ θ  
Ι  
Κ κ  
Λ λ  
Μ μ  
Ν ν  
Ξ ξ  
Ο ο  
Π π  
Ρ ρ  
Σ Σ  
Τ τ  
Τ υ  
Φ φ  
Χ χ  
Ψ ψ  
Ω ω

ἀλφα  
βῆτα  
γάμμα  
δέλτα  
εψιλον  
ζήτα  
ητα  
θήτα  
ιωτα  
κάππα  
λάμβδα  
μι  
νυ  
ξι  
ο μικρὸν  
πι  
ρο  
σίγμα  
τα  
υψιλον  
φι  
χι  
ψι  
ομέγα

*Names.*

alpha  
beta  
gamma  
delta  
epsilon  
zeta  
eta  
theta  
iota  
kappa  
lambda  
mi  
nu  
xi  
o micron  
pi  
rho  
sigma  
ta  
upsilon  
phi  
chi  
psi  
omega

*Power.*

a  
b  
g  
d  
e short  
z  
e long  
th  
i  
k c  
l  
m  
n  
x  
o little  
p  
r  
f  
t  
u  
ph  
ch  
ps  
o great

The Letters are divided into

{ Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.  
Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three,

{ The Acute  
the Grave  
the Circumflex

{ The Breathing are two,  
the Rough.  
the Mild.

The Parts of Speech are Eight,

{ Article.  
Noun.  
Pronoun.  
Verb.  
Participle.  
Adverb.  
Conjunction.  
Preposition.

The Numbers are three,

{ the Singular.  
the Dual.  
the Plural.  
the Nominative.  
Genitive.  
Dative.  
Accusative.  
Vocative.

The Genders are three

{ the Masculine.  
the Feminine.  
the Neuter.

Difficiliora

## Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λιν	πρ	περ	τὸς
αλλ	χρὶ	πέλε	πει	τὸι
ἀπὸ	χρι	πεπά	πει	τοῦ
γέ	μαρ	σῖ	σι	τοὺς
γέν	μεν	ω	σι	τοῖς
δὲ	μεν	α	σι	τοῖ
εἰραι	μὲν	σ	σι	τοῖ
ἐκ	μένος	χ	σχ	τοῖς
ελ	μετὰ	χ	σχ	τοῖ
ἐν	μετῶν	χο	σχο	υ
ἐξ	οἴον	οῖς	σχρ	υι
ἐπ	οις	ται	ταις	υῖς
ἐπι	οὐ	τε	τε	υι
ερ	οὐπίς	τετ	τιν	υη
ετι	παρα	τιν	τιν	υη
εν				υη

## Terms used in Rhetorick.

**R**HETORICK and ORATORY, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signify some other thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is in Speaking mean one thing, and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another thing like it, as to call a Dunce, Block or Ass, signifies the thing so call'd is like Natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a thing is set for the Effect, as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

Synecdoche is, when a part is taken for the whole, or contrariwise the whole for the part: now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as an evil Crow hath an evil Egg, that is, a wicked Father hath a wicked Son.

Hyperbole is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man to Man is God*, or excess in Advancing or Repelling.

Hyperbole soars high, or creeps too low,  
He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

(stacrefus)

## 504 Terms used in Rhetorick.

*Catacrepsis*, (abusus) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

*Metalepsis*, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification.

Two Tropes in one does Metalepsis yield,  
The Clouds drop Finesse, Tybut won the Field.

*Anthonomasis*, a putting another Name for a proper Name, as the Poet, *Pelides*.

*Oncomatopæis*, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as Flies do Buzz.

*Antiphrasis*, Words that have a meaning contrary to the Etymology, *The Speaker's Dumb, like Euxine Sea*.

*Charicenismus*, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softning a taunting Expression.

*Prophœsis*, an Exposition which is set afore; a Figure when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason of what he, or some other hath said or done) defends himself or the other Person, as unblameable, &c.

*Prolepsis*, Anticipation; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

*Syllepsis*, Comprehension: a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is joind to a Verb singular; or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more unworthy under the more worthy.

*Syllogismus*, a reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a form of Speech; whereby the matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

*Syonymia*, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one thing is reiterated divers times.

*Zeugma*, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

*Hellenismus*, a Grecism or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.